

# Handbook of Hydrologic Engineering Problems 

Edited by: Mohammad Valipour<br>Published Date: June 2014<br>Published by OMICS Group eBooks<br>731 Gull Ave, Foster City. CA 94404, USA

## Copyright © 2014 OMICS Group

This eBook is an Open Access distributed under the Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 license, which allows users to download, copy and build upon published articles even for commercial purposes, as long as the author and publisher are properly credited, which ensures maximum dissemination and a wider impact of our publications. However, users who aim to disseminate and distribute copies of this book as a whole must not seek monetary compensation for such service (excluded OMICS Group representatives and agreed collaborations). After this work has been published by OMICS Group, authors have the right to republish it, in whole or part, in any publication of which they are the author, and to make other personal use of the work. Any republication, referencing or personal use of the work must explicitly identify the original source.

## Notice:

Statements and opinions expressed in the book are these of the individual contributors and not necessarily those of the editors or publisher. No responsibility is accepted for the accuracy of information contained in the published chapters. The publisher assumes no responsibility for any damage or injury to persons or property arising out of the use of any materials, instructions, methods or ideas contained in the book.

## Preface

In near future, energy become a luxury item and water is considered as the most vital item in the world due to reduction of water resources in most regions. In this condition, role of water science researchers and hydraulic experts is more important than ever. If a hydrologic engineer student is not educated well, he/she will not solve problems of hydraulic sciences in future. Many engineer students learn all necessary lessons in the university, but they cannot to answer to the problems or to pass the exams because of forgetfulness or lack of enough exercise. This book contains one hundred essential problems related to hydraulic engineering with a small volume. Undoubtedly, many problems can be added to the book but the author tried to mention only more important problems and to prevent increasing volume of the book due to help to feature of portability of the book. To promotion of student skill, both SI and English systems have been used in the problems. All of the problems were solved completely. This book is useful for not only exercising and passing the university exams but also for use in actual project as a handbook. The handbook of hydraulic engineering problems is usable for agricultural, civil, and environmental students, teachers, experts, researchers, engineers, designers, and all enthusiastic readers in hydraulic, hydrodynamic, fluid mechanics, irrigation, drainage engineering, and water resources fields. The prerequisite to study of the book and to solve of the problems is each appropriate book about hydrologic science; however, the author recommends studying the References to better understanding the problems and presented solutions. It is an honor for the author to receive any review and suggestion improvement of book quality.


## About Author



Mohammad Valipour is a Ph.D. candidate in Agricultural Engineering-Irrigation and Drainage at Sari Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources University, Sari, Iran. He completed his B.Sc. Agricultural Engineering-Irrigation at Razi University, Kermanshah, Iran in 2006 and M.Sc. in Agricultural Engineering-Irrigation and Drainage at University of Tehran, Tehran, Iran in 2008. Number of his publications is more than 50. His current research interests are surface and pressurized irrigation, drainage engineering, relationship between energy and environment, agricultural water management, mathematical and computer modeling and optimization, water resources, hydrology, hydrogeology, hydro climatology, hydrometeorology, hydro informatics, hydrodynamics, hydraulics, fluid mechanics, and heat transfer in soil media.

Contents
Page \#

| Problems | 1 |
| :--- | :---: |
| References | 160 |

## Handbook of Hydrologic Engineering Problems

Mohammad Valipour*<br>Young Researchers and Elite Club, Kermanshah Branch, Islamic Azad University, Kermanshah, Iran<br>*Corresponding author: Mohammad Valipour, Young Researchers and Elite Club, Kermanshah Branch, Islamic Azad University, Kermanshah, Iran; E-mail: vali-pour@hotmail. com

## Problems

1. The volume of atmospheric water is $12900 \mathrm{~km}^{3}$. The evapotranspiration from land is $72000 \mathbf{~ k m}^{3}$ year and that from ocean is $505000 \mathbf{k m}^{3} /$ year. Estimate the residence time of water molecules in the atmosphere (in days).

The residence time can be derived by dividing the volume of water by the flow rate
Total flow rate $=505000+72000=577000 \mathrm{~km}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$
The residence time $=12900 / 577000=0.0224$ year $=8.2$ days
2. A reservoir has the following inflows and outflows (in cubic meters) for the first three month of the year. If the storage at the beginning of January is $\mathbf{6 0} \mathbf{~ m}^{\mathbf{3}}$, determine the storage at the end of March.

| Month | Jan | Feb | Mar |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inflow | 4 | 6 | 9 |
| Outflow | 8 | 11 | 5 |

The storage change is
$\Delta \mathrm{S}=\mathrm{I}-\mathrm{O}=(4+6+9)-(8+11+5)=-5 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$
The storage is $60-5=55 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$
3. Rain-gauge station $D$ was inoperative for part of a month during which a storm occured. The storm rainfall recorded in the three surrounding stations $A, B$ and $C$ was $8.5,6.7$ and 9.0 cm , respectively. If the a.a.r for the stations are $75,84,70$ and 90 cm , respectively, estimate the storm rainfall at station $D$.

By equating the ratios of storm rainfall to the a.a.r. at each station, the storm rainfall at station $D\left(P_{D}\right)$ is estimated as

The average value of $P_{D}=\frac{1}{3}\left[\frac{8.5}{75} \times 90+\frac{6.7}{84} \times 90+\frac{9.0}{70} \times 90\right]=9.65 \mathrm{~cm}$
4. The annual rainfall at station $X$ and the average annual rainfall at 18 surrounding stations are given below. Check the consistency of the record at station $X$ and determine the year in which a change in regime has occurred. State how you are going to adjust the records for the change in regime. Determine the a.a.r. for the period 1952-1970 for the changed regime.

| Annual rainfall (cm) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| year | Stn. X | 18- atn average |
| 1952 | 30.5 | 22.8 |
| 1953 | 38.9 | 35.0 |
| 1954 | 43.7 | 30.2 |
| 1955 | 32.2 | 27.4 |
| 1956 | 27.4 | 25.2 |
| 1957 | 32.0 | 28.2 |
| 1958 | 49.3 | 36.1 |
| 1959 | 28.4 | 18.4 |
| 1960 | 24.6 | 25.1 |
| 1961 | 21.8 | 23.6 |
| 1962 | 28.2 | 33.3 |
| 1963 | 17.3 | 23.4 |
| 1964 | 22.3 | 36.0 |
| 1965 | 28.4 | 31.2 |
| 1966 | 24.1 | 23.1 |
| 1967 | 26.9 | 23.4 |
| 1968 | 20.6 | 23.1 |
| 1969 | 29.5 | 33.2 |
| 1970 | 28.4 | 26.4 |
| Cumulative annual rainfall (cm) |  |  |
| year | Stn. $X$ | 18 atn average |
| 1952 | 30.5 | 22.8 |
| 1953 | 69.4 | 57.8 |
| 1954 | 113.1 | 88.0 |
| 1955 | 145.3 | 115.4 |
| 1956 | 172.7 | 140.6 |
| 1957 | 204.7 | 168.8 |
| 1958 | 254.0 | 204.9 |
| 1959 | 282.4 | 233.3 |
| 1960 | 307.0 | 158.4 |
| 1961 | 328.8 | 282.0 |
| 1962 | 357.0 | 315.3 |
| 1963 | 374.3 | 338.7 |
| 1964 | 396.6 | 374.7 |


| 1965 | 425.0 | 405.9 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1966 | 449.1 | 429.0 |
| 1967 | 476.0 | 452.4 |
| 1968 | 496.6 | 475.5 |
| 1969 | 526.1 | 508.7 |
| 1970 | 554.5 | 535.1 |

The above cumulative rainfalls are plotted as shown in the figure. It can be seen from the figure that there is a distinct change in slope in the year 1958, which indicates that a change in regime (exposure) has occurred in the year 1958. To make the records prior to 1958 comparable with those after change in regime has occurred, the earlier records have to be adiusted by multiplying by the ratio of slopes $\mathrm{m}_{\wedge} / \mathrm{m}$, i.e., $0.9 / 1.25$.


Cumulative annual rainfall-18 Stns. average, cm
Cumulative rainfall $1958-1970=554.5-204.7=349.8 \mathrm{~cm}$
Cumulative rainfall 1952-1957
adjusted for changed environment $=204.7 \times(0.9 / 125)=147.6 \mathrm{~cm}$

## 0 Micserbooks

Cumulative rainfall 1952-1970
(for the current environment) $=497.4 \mathrm{~cm}$
a.a.r. adjusted for the current regime $=497.4 / 19=26.2 \mathrm{~cm}$
5. Point rainfalls due to a storm at several rain-gauge stations in a basin are shown in the figure. Determine the mean areal depth of rainfall over the basin by the three methods.

(i) Arithmetic average method
$P_{\text {ave }}=\frac{\sum P_{1}}{n}=\frac{1331 \mathrm{~cm}}{15}=8.87 \mathrm{~cm}$
$\Sigma \mathrm{P} 1=$ sum of the 15 station rainfalls.
(ii) Thiessen polygon method-The Thiessen polygons are constructed as shown in the figure and the polygonal areas are planimetered and the mean areal depth of rainfall is worked out below:

| Station | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Rainfall } \\ & \text { recorded, } P_{1} \\ & (\mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Area of influential polygon, $A_{1}$ $\left(\mathrm{km}^{2}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Product }(2) \times(3) \\ A_{1} P_{1} \\ \left(\mathrm{~km}^{2}-\mathrm{cm}\right) \end{gathered}$ | Mean areal depth of rainfall |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| A | 8.8 | 570 | 5016 |  |
| B | 7.6 | 920 | 6992 |  |
| C | 10.8 | 720 | 7776 |  |
| D | 9.2 | 620 | 5704 |  |
| E | 13.8 | 520 | 7176 |  |
| F | 10.4 | 550 | 5720 |  |
| G | 8.5 | 400 | 3400 | $\Sigma A_{1} P_{1}$ |
| H | 10.5 | 650 | 6825 | $P_{\text {ave }}=\frac{2 A_{1} \Gamma 1}{\Sigma A_{1}}$ |
| I | 11.2 | 500 | 5600 | 66714 |
| J | 9.5 | 350 | 3325 | $\frac{6180}{}$ |
| K | 7.8 | 520 | 4056 | $=9.30 \mathrm{~cm}$ |
| L | 5.2 | 250 | 1300 |  |
| M | 5.6 | 350 | 1960 |  |
| N | 6.8 | 100 | 680 |  |
| O | 7.4 | 160 | 1184 |  |
| Total | 1331 cm | $7180 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ | $66714 \mathrm{~km}^{2}-\mathrm{cm}$ |  |
| $n=15$ | $=\Sigma P_{1}$ | $=\Sigma A_{1}$ | $\Sigma A_{1} P_{1}$ |  |

(iii) Isohyetal method-The isohyets are drawn as shown in the figure and the mean areal depth of rainfall is worked out below:

## 0 MICEGBooks



| Zone | Isohyets <br> $(\mathrm{cm})$ | Mean isohyetal <br> value, $P_{1-2}$ <br> $(\mathrm{~cm})$ | Area between <br> isohyets, $A_{1-2}$ <br> $\left(\mathrm{~km}^{2}\right)$ | Product <br> $(3) \times(4)$ <br> $\left(\mathrm{km}^{2}-\mathrm{cm}\right)$ | Mean areal <br> depth of <br> rainfall <br> $(\mathrm{cm})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| I | $<6$ | 5.4 | 410 | 2214 | $P_{\text {ave }}=$ |
| II | $6-8$ | 7 | 900 | 6300 | $\frac{\Sigma A_{1-2} P_{1-2}}{\Sigma A_{1-2}}$ |
| III | $8-10$ | 9 | 2850 | 25650 | $=\frac{66754}{7180}$ |
| IV | $10-12$ | 11 | 1750 | 19250 | $=930 \mathrm{~cm}$ |
| V | $>12$ | 7.5 | 550 | 4120 |  |
| VI | $<8$ | Total | $7180 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ | $66754 \mathrm{~km}^{2}-\mathrm{cm}^{2}$ | $=\Sigma A_{1-2} \cdot P_{1-2}$ |

6. The area shown in the figure is composed of a square plus an equilateral triangular plot of side 10 km . The annual precipitations at the rain-gauge stations located at the four corners and centre of the square plot and apex of the triangular plot are indicated in figure. Find the mean precipitation over the area by Thiessen polygon method, and compare with the arithmetic mean.


The Thiessen polygon is constructed by drawing perpendicular bisectors to the lines joining the rain-gauge stations as shown in the figure. The weighted mean precipitation is computed in the following table:
Area of square plot $=10 \times 10=100 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$
Difference $=50 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$
Area of each corner triangle in the square plot $=56 / 4=12.5 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$
$\frac{1}{3}$ area of the equilateral triangular plot $=\frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{1}{2} \times 10 \times 10 \sin 60\right)=14.4 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$

| Station | Area, $A\left(\mathrm{~km}^{2}\right)$ | Precipitation <br> $P(\mathrm{~cm})$ | $A \times P$ <br> $\left(\mathrm{~km}^{2}-\mathrm{cm}\right)$ | $P_{\text {ave }}$ <br> $(\mathrm{cm})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | $(12.5+14.4)$ <br> $=26.9$ | 46 | 1238 |  |
| B | 12.5 | 65 | 813 |  |
| C | 12.5 | 76 | 950 | $=\frac{\Sigma A . P}{\Sigma A}$ |
| D | $(12.5+14.4)$ | 80 | 2152 | $=\frac{9517}{143.2}$ |
| E | $=26.9$ | 70 | 3500 | $=\mathbf{6 6 . 3} \mathbf{~ c m}$ |
| F | 50 | 60 | 864 |  |

$$
\begin{aligned}
n=6 & \Sigma A & =143.2 & \Sigma P=397 \\
& =100+25 \sqrt{3} & & \\
& \text { as a check } & &
\end{aligned}
$$

Arithmetic mean $=\frac{\sum P}{n}=\frac{397}{6}=66.17 \mathrm{~cm}$
which compares fairly with the weighted mean.
7. For the basin shown in the figure, the normal annual rainfall depths recorded and the isohyetals are given. Determine the optimum number of rain-gauge stations to be established in the basin if it is desired to limit the error in the mean value of rainfall to $10 \%$. Indicate how you are going to distribute the additional rain-gauge stations required, if any. What is the percentage accuracy of the existing network in the estimation of the average depth of rainfall over the basin?


Station Normal annual
Difference
(Difference) ${ }^{2}$
rainfall, $x$ (cm)
$(x-\bar{x})$
$(x-\bar{x})^{2}$

Statistical parameters
$\bar{x}, \sigma, C_{v}$

| A | 88 | -4.8 | 23.0 | $\bar{x}=\frac{\Sigma x}{n}=\frac{464}{5}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| B | 104 | 11.2 | 125.4 | $=92.8 \mathrm{~cm}$ |
| C | 138 | 45.2 | 2040.0 | $\sigma=\sqrt{\frac{\sum(x-\bar{x})^{2}}{n-1}}$ |
| D | 78 | -14.8 | 219.0 |  |
| E | 56 | -36.8 | 1360.0 | $\sqrt{\frac{3767.4}{5-1}}=30.7$ |

$$
n=5 \quad \Sigma x=464 \quad \begin{aligned}
\Sigma(x-\bar{x})^{2}=3767.4 & C_{v}=\frac{\sigma}{\bar{x}}
\end{aligned}=\frac{30.7}{92.8} \times 100
$$

The optimum number of rain-gauge stations to limit the error in the mean value of rainfall to $\mathrm{p}=10 \%$.

$$
N=\left(\frac{C_{v}}{p}\right)^{2}=\left(\frac{33.1}{10}\right)^{2}=11
$$

Additional rain-gauge stations to be established $=\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{n}=11-5=6$
The additional six raingauge stations have to be distributed in proportion to the areas between the isohyetals as shown below:

| zone | I | II | III | IV | V | VI | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Area $\left(\mathrm{Km}^{2}\right)$ | 410 | 900 | 2850 | 1750 | 720 | 550 | 7180 |
| Area as decimal | 0.06 | 0.12 | 0.40 | 0.24 | 0.10 | 0.08 | 1.00 |
| $\mathrm{~N} \times$ area in decimal $(\mathrm{N}=11)$ | 0.66 | 1.32 | 4.4 | 2.64 | 1.1 | 0.88 |  |
| Rounded as | 1 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 11 |
| Rain-guages existing | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 5 |
| Additional rain guages | - | - | - | 2 | - | 1 | 6 |

These additional rain-gauges have to be spatially distributed between the different isohyetals after considering the relative distances between rain-gauge stations, their accessibility, personnel required for making observations, discharge sites, etc.
The percentage error $p$ in the estimation of average depth of rainfall in the existing network,
$p=\frac{C_{v}}{N}$, putting $N=n$
$p=\frac{33.1}{\sqrt{5}}=14.8 \%$

Or, the percentage accuracy $=85.2 \%$
8. An isohyetal pattern of critical consecutive 4-day storm is shown in the figure. Prepare the DAD curve.

Computations to draw the DAD curves for a 4-day storm are made in the table.


| Storm <br> centre | Encom <br> passing <br> isohyets $(\mathrm{cm})$ | Area enclosed <br> $\left(\mathrm{km}^{2}\right)(1000)$ | Isohyetal <br> range $(\mathrm{cm})$ | Average <br> isohyetal value <br> $(\mathrm{cm})$ | Area between <br> isohyets $\left(\mathrm{km}^{2}\right)$ <br> $(1000)$ | Incremental <br> volume $(\mathrm{cm}$. <br> $\left.\mathrm{km}^{2}\right)(1000)$ | Total volume <br> $\left({\left.\mathrm{cm} . \mathrm{km}^{2}\right)}_{(1000)}\right.$ | Average <br> depth (8)/ <br> $(3)(\mathrm{cm})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| A | 50 | 0.5 | $>50$ | Say,55 | 0.5 | 27.5 | 27.5 | 55 |
|  | 40 | 4 | $40-50$ | 45 | 3.5 | 157.5 | 185.0 | 46.25 |
|  | 35 | 7 | $35-40$ | 37.5 | 3 | 112.5 | 297.5 | 42.5 |
|  | 30 | 29 | $30-35$ | 32.5 | 22 | 715.0 | 1012.5 | 34.91 |
|  | 35 | 2 | $>35$ | Say,37.5 | 2 | 75.0 | 75.0 | 37.5 |
|  | 30 | 9.5 | $30-35$ | 32.5 | 7.5 | 244.0 | 319.0 | 33.6 |
|  | 25 | 82 | $25-30$ | 27.5 | 43.5 | 1196.2 | 2527.8 | 30.8 |
|  |  | 122 | $20-25$ | 22.5 | 40 | 900 | 3427.8 | 28.1 |
|  | 15 | 156 | $15-20$ | 17.5 | 34 | 595 | 4022.8 | 25.8 |
|  |  | 236 | $10-15$ | 12.5 | 80 | 1000 | 5022.8 | 21.3 |

Plot 'col. (9) vs. col. (3)' to get the DAD curve for the maximum 4-day critical storm, as shown in the figure.


Isohyetal patterns are drawn for the maximum 1-day, 2-day, 3-day and 4-day (consecutive) critical rainstorms that occurred during 13 to 16 th July 1944 in the Narmada and Tapti catchments and the DAD curves are prepared as shown in the figure. The characteristics of heavy rainstorms that have occurred during the period 1930-68 in the Narmada and Tapti basins are given below:

(a) Narmada basin

(b) Tapti basin

| year | River basin | Maximum depth of rainfall (cm) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1-day | 2-day | 3-day | 4-day |
| 13-16 july | Narmada | 8.3 | 14.6 | 18.8 | 22.9 |
| 1944 | Tapti | 6.3 | 9.9 | 11.2 | 15.2 |
| 4-6 august 1968 | Narmada | 7.6 | 14.5 | 17.4 |  |
|  | Tapti | 11.1 | 19.0 | 21.1 |  |
| 8-9 september | Narmada | 8.8 | 11.9 |  |  |
| 1961 | Tapti | 4.7 | 7.5 |  |  |
| $\begin{gathered} 21-24 \\ \text { september1945 } \end{gathered}$ | Narmada | 4.1 | 7.4 | 10.4 | 12.9 |
|  | Tapti | 10.9 | 14.7 | 18.0 | 20.0 |
| 17 august | Narmada | 3.8 |  |  |  |
| 1944 | Tapti | 10.4 |  |  |  |

9. In a Certain water shed, the rainfall mass curves were available for 30 ( n ) consecutive years. The most severe storms for each year were picked up and arranged in the descending order (rank $m$ ). The mass curve for storms for three years are given below. Establish a relation of the form $\mathbf{i}=\mathbf{k T}^{\mathbf{x}} / \mathbf{t}^{\mathbf{e}}$, by plotting on log-log graph paper.

| Time (min) accumulated depth $(\mathrm{mm})$ | 5 | 10 | 15 | 30 | 60 | 90 | 120 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| For $m=1$ | 9 | 12 | 14 | 17 | 22 | 25 | 30 |
| For $m=3$ | 7 | 9 | 11 | 14 | 17 | 21 | 23 |
| For $m=10$ | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 11 | 13 | 14 |

Time $t(\min ) \quad 5 \quad 10 \quad 15 \quad 30 \quad 60 \quad 90 \quad 120 \quad$ T-yr $=\frac{n+1}{m}$

Intensity
$i(\mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{hr})$

| for $m=1$ | $\frac{9}{5} \times 60$ | $\frac{12}{10} \times 60$ | 56 | 34 | 22 | 16.6 | 15 | $\frac{30+1}{1} \simeq 30 \mathrm{yr}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $=108$ | $=72$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| for $m=3$ | $\frac{7}{5} \times 60$ | $\frac{9}{10} \times 60$ | 44 | 28 | 14 | 14 | 11.5 | $\frac{30+1}{3} \simeq 10 \mathrm{yr}$ |
|  | $=84$ | $=54$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| for $m=10$ | $\frac{4}{5} \times 60$ | $\frac{5}{10} \times 60$ | 24 | 16 | 11 | 8.7 | 7 | $\frac{30+1}{10} \simeq 3 \mathrm{yr}$ |

$=48=30$

The intensity-duration curves (lines) are plotted on log-log paper, which yield straight lines nearby parallel. A straight line for $\mathrm{T}=1-\mathrm{yr}$ is drawn parallel to the line $\mathrm{T}=10-\mathrm{yr}$ at a distance equal to that between $T=30-y r$ and $T=3-y r$. From the graph at $T=1-y r$ and $t=1 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{k}=$ 103.

## OMICGGEBooks



The slope of the lines, say for $T=30-y r$ is equal to the change in $\log$ i per $\log$ cycle of $t$, i.e., for $\mathrm{t}=10 \mathrm{~min}$ and 100 min , slope $=\log 68-\log 17=1.8325-1.2304=0.6021 \cong 0.6=\mathrm{e}$.
At $t=10 \mathrm{~min}$, the change in $\log$ i per $\log$ cycle of T , i.e., between $\mathrm{T}=3-\mathrm{yr}$ and $30-\mathrm{yr}$ lines (on the same vertical), $\log 68-\log 31=1.8325-1.4914=0.3411 \cong 0.34=\mathrm{x}$.
Hence, the intensity-duration relationship for the watershed can be established as
$i=\frac{104 T^{0.34}}{t^{0.6}}$
For illustration, for the most severe storm ( $\mathrm{m}=1, \mathrm{~T}=30-\mathrm{yr}$ ), at $\mathrm{t}=60 \mathrm{~min}$, i.e., after 1 hr of commencement of storm,
$i=\frac{103(30)^{0.34}}{(60)^{0.6}}=28 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{hr}$
which is very near to the observed value of $22 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{hr}$.
10. A small water shed consists of $2 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ of forest area ( $\mathbf{c}=0.1$ ), $1.2 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ of cultivated area ( $c=0.2$ ) and $1 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ under grass cover ( $c=0.35$ ). A water course falls by 20 m in a length of 2 km . The IDF relation for the area may be taken as
$\mathbf{i}=80 \mathrm{~T}^{0.2} /(\mathbf{t}+12)^{0.5}$

## (1M) $\underbrace{\frac{V}{C} \text { ebooks }}$ <br> Group

## Estimate the peak rate of runoff for a $25 \mathbf{y r}$ frequency.

Time of concentration (in hr)
$t_{c}=0.06628 L^{0.77} S^{-0.385}=0.06628 \times 2^{0.77}\left(\frac{20}{2 \times 1000}\right)^{-0.385}=40 \mathrm{~min}$
$\mathrm{i}=\mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{c}}$ when $\mathrm{t}=\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{c}}$ in the given IDF relation
$i_{c}=\frac{80 \times 25^{0.2}}{(40+12)^{0.5}}=21.1 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$
$\mathrm{Q}_{\text {peak }}=2.78 \mathrm{Ci}_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{A}$, rational formula, $\mathrm{CA}=\Sigma \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{i}}=2.78 \times 21.1 \times(0.1 \times 2+0.2 \times 1.2+0.35 \times 1)$
$=46.4 \mathrm{cumec}$
11. The annual rainfall at a place for a period of 10 years from 1961 to 1970 are respectively $30.3,41.0,33.5,34.0,33.3,36.2,33.6,30.2,35.5,36.3$. Determine the mean and median values of annual rainfall for the place.
(i) Mean $\bar{x}=\frac{\sum x}{n}=\frac{(30.3+41.0+33.5+34.0+33.3+36.2+33.6+30.2+35.5+36.3)}{10}=34.39 \mathrm{~cm}$
(ii) Median: Arrange the samples in the ascending order 30.2, 30.3 33.3, 33.5, 33.6, 34.0,35.5, 36.2, 36.3, 41.0

No. of items $=10$, i.e., even
Median $=\frac{33.6+34.0}{2}=33.8 \mathrm{~cm}$
12. The following are the rain gauge observations during a storm. Construct: (a) mass curve of precipitation, (b) hyetograph, (c) maximum intensity-duration curve and develop a formula, and (d) maximum depth-duration curve.

| Time since commencement of storm (min) | Accumulated rainfall (cm) |
| :---: | :---: |
| 5 | 0.1 |
| 10 | 0.2 |
| 15 | 0.8 |
| 20 | 1.5 |
| 25 | 1.8 |
| 30 | 2.0 |
| 45 | 2.5 |
| 45 | 2.7 |
|  | 20 |

(a) Mass curve of precipitation. The plot of 'accumulated rainfall (cm) vs. time (min)' gives the 'mass curve of rainfall' figure.
Time, $t$
$($ min $)$

Accumulated
rainfall
(cm)
0.1
0.1
1.2
10
0.2
0.1
1.2
15
0.8
0.6
7.2
20
1.5
0.7
8.4
25
1.8
0.3
3.6
30
2.0
0.2
2.4
35
2.5
0.5
6.0
40
2.7
0.2
2.4
45
2.9
0.2
2.4
50
3.1
0.2
2.4
(b) Hyetograph. The intensity of rainfall at successive 5 min interval is calculated and a bargraph of ' $\mathrm{i}(\mathrm{cm} / \mathrm{hr}$ ) vs. $\mathrm{t}(\mathrm{min})$ ' is constructed; this depicts the variation of the intensity of rainfall with respect to time and is called the 'hyetograph.

(c) Maximum depth-duration curve. By inspection of time ( t ) and accumulated rainfall (cm) the maximum rainfall depths during $5,10,15,20,25,30,35,40,45$ and 50 min durations are $0.7,1.3,1.6,1.8,2.3,2.5,2.7,2.9,3.0$ and 3.1 cm respectively. The plot of the maximum rainfall depths against different durations on a log-log paper gives the maximum depthduration curve, which is a straight line

(d) Maximum intensity-duration curve. Corresponding to the maximum depths obtained in (c) above, the corresponding maximum intensities can be obtained $(\Delta \mathrm{P} / \Delta \mathrm{t}) \times 60$, i.e., $8.4,7.8$, $6.4,5.4,5.52,5.0,4.63,4.35,4.0$ and $3.72 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$, respectively. The plot of the maximum intensities against the different duration on a log-log paper gives the maximum intensityduration curve which is a straight line.
The equation for the maximum itensity duration curve is of the form $\mathrm{i}=\mathrm{kt}^{\mathrm{x}}$
Slope of the straight line plot,
$-x=\frac{d y}{d x}=\frac{0.75}{2.00}=9.375$
$\mathrm{k}=17 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$ when $\mathrm{t}=1 \mathrm{~min}$
Hence, the formula becomes
$i=\frac{17}{t^{0.375}}$
which can now be verified as
$\mathrm{t}=10 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{i}=7.2 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$
$\mathrm{t}=40 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{i}=4.25 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$
which agree with the observed data
13. The annual rainfall at a place for a period of 21 years is given below. Draw the rainfall frequency curve and determine:
(a) the rainfall of 5-year and 20-year recurrence, interval
(b) the rainfall which occurs $50 \%$ of the times
(c) the rainfall of probability of 0.75
(d) the probability of occurrence of rainfall of 75 cm and its recurrence interval.

| year | Rainfall (cm) | year | Rainfall (cm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1950 | 50 | 1961 | 56 |
| 1951 | 60 | 1962 | 52 |
| 1952 | 40 | 1963 | 42 |
| 1953 | 27 | 1964 | 38 |
| 1954 | 30 | 1965 | 27 |
| 1955 | 38 | 1966 | 40 |
| 1956 | 70 | 1967 | 100 |
| 1957 | 60 | 1968 | 90 |
| 1958 | 35 | 1969 | 44 |
| 1959 | 55 | 1970 | 33 |
| 1960 | 40 |  |  |

Arrange the yearly rainfall in the descending order of magnitude as given below. If a particular rainfall occurs in more than one year, $\mathrm{m}=$ no. of times exceeded + no. of times equaled.

| Year | $\begin{gathered} \text { Rainfall } \\ P(\mathrm{~cm}) \end{gathered}$ | Rank (m) <br> (no. of times $\geq P$ ) | Frequency $F=\frac{m}{n+1} \times 100 \%$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1967 | 100 | 1 | 4.6 |
| 1968 | 90 | 2 | 9.1 |
| 1956 | 70 | 3 | 13.6 |
| 1951, 1957 | 60 | 5 | 22.7 |
| 1961 | 56 | 6 | 27.3 |
| 1959 | 55 | 7 | 31.8 |
| 1962 | 52 | 8 | 36.4 |
| 1950 | 50 | 9 | 40.9 |
| 1969 | 43 | 10 | 45.5 |
| 1963 | 42 | 11 | 50.0 |
| $\left.\begin{array}{r} 1952, \\ 1960 \\ 1966 \end{array}\right\}$ | 40 | 14 | 63.7 |
| 1955, 1964 | 38 | 16 | 72.8 |
| 1958 | 35 | 17 | 77.3 |
| 1970 | 33 | 18 | 81.8 |
| 1954 | 30 | 19 | 86.4 |
| 1953, 1965 | 27 | 21 | 95.5 |

Total $\Sigma x=1026$
$n=21$

## 0MIREeBooks <br> Group

Draw the graph of ' P vs. F ' on a semi-log paper which gives the rainfall frequency curve. From the frequency-curve, the required values can be obtained as
(a) $T=5-y r, F=\frac{1}{T} \times 100=\frac{100}{5}=20 \%$ for which $P=64 \mathrm{~cm}$
$T=20-$ year, $F=\frac{1}{20} \times 100=5 \%$ for which $P=97.5 \mathrm{~cm}$
Recurrence interval T-yr

(b) For $\mathrm{F}=50 \%, \mathrm{P}=42.2 \mathrm{~cm}$ which is the median value, and the mean value
$\bar{x}=\frac{\sum x}{n}=\frac{1026}{21}=48.8 \mathrm{~cm}$
which has a frequency of $37 \%$.
(c) For a probability of $0.75 \mathrm{~F}=75 \%$ for which $\mathrm{P}=32 \mathrm{~cm}$
(d) For $P=75 \mathrm{~cm}, F=12.4 \%, T=\frac{1}{F} \times 100=\frac{100}{12.4}=8 \mathrm{yr}$

## OMICEGEBous

and its probability of occurrence $=0.124$
14. The following are the monthly pan evaporation data (Jan.-Dec.) at Krishnarajasagara in a certain year in cm.
16.7, 14.3, 17.8, 25.0, 28.6, 21.4
$16.7,16.7,16.7,21.4,16.7,16.7$
The water spread area in a lake nearby in the beginning of January in that year was 2.80 $\mathbf{k m}^{2}$ and at the end of December it was measured as $2.55 \mathbf{~ k m}^{2}$. Calculate the loss of water due to evaporation in that year. Assume a pan coefficient of 0.7.

Mean water spread area of lake

$$
A_{\text {ave }}=\frac{1}{3}\left(A_{1}+A_{2}+\sqrt{A_{1} A_{2}}\right)=\frac{1}{3}(2.80+2.55+\sqrt{2.80 \times 2.55})=2.673 \mathrm{~km}^{2}
$$

Annual loss of water due to evaporation (adding up the monthly values) $=228.7 \mathrm{~cm}$
Annual volume of water lost due to evaporation $=(2.673 \times 106) \times(228.7 / 100) \times 0.7=4.29 \times 10^{6}$ $\mathrm{m}^{3}$
15. Compute the daily evaporation from a Class $A$ pan if the amounts of water added to bring the level to the fixed point are as follows:

| Day | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Rainfall $(\mathrm{mm})$ | 14 | 6 | 12 | 8 | 0 | 5 | 6 |
| Water added $(\mathrm{mm})$ : removed | -5 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 4 | 3 |

What is the evaporation loss of water in this week from a lake (surface area $=640 \mathrm{ha}$ ) in the vicinity, assuming a pan coefficient of 0.75 ?

Pan evaporation, Ep, mm = Rainfall + water added or - water removed

| day | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ep: | $14-5$ | $6+3$ | 12 | 8 | 7 | $5+4$ | $6+3$ |
| $(\mathrm{~mm}):$ | $=9$ | $=9$ |  |  |  | $=9$ | $=9$ |

Pan evaporation in the week $=\sum_{1}^{7} E_{p}=63 \mathrm{~mm}$
Pan coefficient $0.75=\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{L}} / \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{p}}$
Lake evaporation during the week $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{L}}=63 \times 0.75=47.25 \mathrm{~mm}$
Water lost from the lake $=A \times E_{L}=640 \times \frac{47.25}{1000}=30.24 \mathrm{ha}-\mathrm{m}$
16. The total observed runoff volume during 0 intensity of $15 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{hr}$ is $21.6 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$. If the area of the basin is $300 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$, find the average infiltration rate and the runoff coefficient for the basin.
(i) Infiltration loss $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{p}}=$ Rainfall $(\mathrm{P})-$ Runoff $(\mathrm{R})=15 \times 6-(21.6 / 300) \times 1000=18 \mathrm{~mm}$
$f_{\text {ave }}=\frac{F_{p}}{t}=\frac{18}{6}=3 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{hr}$
(ii) Yield $=\mathrm{CA}$ A
$21.6 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~m}^{3}=C\left(300 \times 10^{6}\right) \frac{90}{1000}$
$\mathrm{C}=0.8$
17. Determine the evapotranspiration and irrigation requirement for wheat, if the water application efficiency is $65 \%$ and the consumptive use coefficient for the growing season is $\mathbf{0 . 8}$ from the following data:

| Month | Mean monthly temp $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | Monthly percentage of sunshine (hours) | Effective rainfall (cm) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| November | 18 | 7.20 | 2.6 |
| December | 15 | 7.15 | 2.8 |
| January | 13.5 | 7.30 | 3.5 |
| february | 14.5 | 7.10 | 2.0 |


| Month | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean monthly } \\ \text { temp. }\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \\ t \end{gathered}$ | Monthly \% of sunshine (hours) p | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Effective rainfall } \\ & (\mathrm{cm}) \\ & P_{e} \end{aligned}$ | Monthly consumptive use factor $f=\frac{p(4.6 t+81.3)}{100}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Nov. | 18 | 7.20 | 2.6 | 11.82 |
| Dec. | 15 | 7.15 | 2.8 | 10.74 |
| Jan. | 13.5 | 7.30 | 3.5 | 10.48 |
| Feb. | 14.5 | 7.10 | 2.0 | 10.50 |
|  |  |  | $\Sigma \mathrm{P}_{e}=10.9$ | $\Sigma f=43.54$ |

Seasonal consumptive use, $\mathrm{U}=\mathrm{K} \Sigma \mathrm{f}=0.8 \times 43.54=34.83 \mathrm{~cm}$
Field irrigation requirement,
F.I.R. $=\frac{U-\sum P_{e}}{\eta_{i}}=\frac{34.83-10.90}{0.65}=36.9 \mathrm{~cm}$
18. Assuming a growing season of 4 months December-March for wheat, determine the consumptive use of wheat in the month of January if the pan evaporation for the month is 9.5 cm . Take the consumptive use coefficient at $\mathbf{4 0 \%}$, stage growth of the crop as 0.52 .
$\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{t}}=\mathrm{kE} \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{p}}$
The crop season is December to March i.e., 120 days. By middle of Jaunary the number of days of growth is 47 , i.e., $47 / 120=40 \%$ stage growth of the crop has reached and k for this stage is 0.52 and $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{p}}$ for the month of January is 9.5 cm .
$\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{t}}=0.52 \times 9.5=4.94 \mathrm{~cm}$
The daily consumptive use for the month of January $=(4.94 \times 10) / 31=1.6 \mathrm{~mm} /$ day
19. For a given basin, the following are the infiltration capacity rates at various time intervals after the beginning of the storm. Make a plot of the f-curve and establish an equation of the form developed by Horton. Also determine the total rain and the excess rain (runoff).

| Time (min) | Precipitation rate (cm/hr) | Infiltration capacity (cm/hr) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 5.0 | 3.9 |
| 2 | 5.0 | 3.4 |
| 3 | 5.0 | 3.1 |
| 4 | 5.0 | 2.7 |
| 5 | 5.0 | 2.5 |
| 6 | 7.5 | 2.3 |
| 8 | 7.5 | 2.0 |
| 10 | 7.5 | 1.8 |
| 12 | 7.5 | 1.54 |
| 14 | 7.5 | 1.43 |
| 16 | 2.5 | 1.36 |
| 18 | 2.5 | 1.31 |
| 20 | 2.5 | 1.28 |
| 22 | 2.5 | 1.25 |
| 24 | 2.5 | 1.23 |
| 26 | 2.5 | 1.22 |
| 28 | 2.5 | 1.20 |
| 30 | 2.5 | 1.20 |

The precipitation and infiltration rates versus time are plotted as shown in the figure. In the Horton equation, the Horton's constant
$k=\frac{f_{0}-f_{c}}{F_{c}}$


From the figure, shaded area
$F_{c}=8.25\left(\frac{1 \mathrm{~cm}}{60 \mathrm{~min}} \times 2 \mathrm{~min}\right)=0.275 \mathrm{~cm}$
$k=\frac{(4.5-1.2) \mathrm{cm} / \mathrm{hr}}{0.275 \mathrm{~cm}}=12 \mathrm{hr}^{-1}$
The Hortons equation is
$\mathrm{f}=\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{c}}+\left(\mathrm{f}_{0}-\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{c}}\right) \mathrm{e}^{-\mathrm{kt}}=1.2+(4.5-1.2) \mathrm{e}^{-12 \mathrm{t}}$
is the equation for the infiltration capacity curve (f-curve) for the basin, where f is in $\mathrm{cm} / \mathrm{hr}$ and t in hr .
$f=1.2+\frac{3.3}{e^{12 \times(1 / 6)}}=1.7 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$, which is very near compared
to the observed value of $1.8 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$.
Total rain $\mathrm{P}=68.75$ sq. units $=68.75 \times \frac{1}{30}=2.29 \mathrm{~cm}$
Excess rain $P_{\text {net }}=P-F_{p}=68.75-26.5=42.25$ sq. units $=1.41 \mathrm{~cm}$
Total infiltration $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{p}}=26.5 \times \frac{1}{30}=0.88 \mathrm{~cm}$

## OMICBGGBooks

The total infiltration loss $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{p}}$ can also be determined by intergrating the Hortons equation for the duration of the storm.
$F_{p}=\int_{0}^{t} f d t=\int_{0}^{\frac{30}{60}}\left(1.2+\frac{3.3}{e^{12 t}}\right) d t=1.2 t+\frac{3.3}{12}\left(1-\frac{1}{e^{6}}\right)=0.6+\frac{3.3}{12}\left(1-\frac{1}{408}\right)=0.88 \mathrm{~cm}$
$P_{\text {net }}=P-F_{p}=2.29-0.88=1.41 \mathrm{~cm}$
which compares with the value obtained earlier.
Ave. infiltration loss $\mathrm{f}_{\text {ave }}=\frac{F_{p}}{t}=\frac{0.88 \mathrm{~cm}}{0.5}=1.76 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$
To determine the Horton's constant by drawing a semi-log plot of $t$ vs. ( $f-f_{c}$ ):
The Horton's equation is
$\mathrm{f}=\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{c}}+\left(\mathrm{f}_{0}-\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{c}}\right) \mathrm{e}^{-\mathrm{kt}}$
$\log \left(f-f_{c}\right)=\log \left(f_{0}-f_{c}\right)-k t \log e$
Solving for t ,
$t=\frac{\log \left(f_{0}-f_{c}\right)}{k \log e}-\frac{\log \left(f-f_{c}\right)}{k \log e}$
which is in the form of a straight line $y=m x+c$ in which $y=t, x=\log (f-f), m=-1 / k \log e$.
Hence, from a plot of $t$ vs. ( $f-f_{c}$ ) on a semi-log paper ( $t$ to linear scale), the constants in the Horton's equation can be determined.
From the given data, $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{c}}=1.2 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$ and the values of $\left(\mathrm{f}-\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{c}}\right)$ for different time intervals from the beginning are: $2.7,2.2,1.9,1.5,1.3,1.1,0.8,0.6,0.46,0.32,0.22,0.16,0.12,0.05,0.04$, $0.02,0.0 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$, respectively; (note: $3.9-1.2=2.7 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$ and like that for other readings). These values are plotted against time on a semi-log paper as shown in the figure.


From the figure, $\mathrm{m}=-0.1933=-1 / \mathrm{k} \log \mathrm{e}$
$k=\frac{1}{0.1933 \times 0.434}=12 \mathrm{hr}^{-1}$
Also from the graph, when $t=0$,
$f-f_{c}=3.3=f_{0}-f_{c}$, (since $f=f_{0}$ when $\left.t=0\right)$
$\mathrm{f}_{0}=3.3+1.2=4.5 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$
Hence, the Hortons equation is of the form
$\mathrm{f}=1.2+(4.5-1.2) \mathrm{e}^{-12 \mathrm{t}}$
Total rain $P=5 \times \frac{5}{60}+7.5 \times \frac{10}{60}+2.5 \times \frac{15}{60}=2.29 \mathrm{~cm}$
Infiltration loss $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{p}}=0.88 \mathrm{~cm}$
Excess rain (runoff), $\mathrm{P}_{\text {net }}=\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{p}}=2.29-0.88=1.41 \mathrm{~cm}$
which compares with the value obtained earlier.
20. For a small catchment, the infiltration rate at the beginning of rain was observed to be $90 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{hr}$ and decreased exponentially to a constant rate of $8 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{hr}$ after 2.5 hr . The total infiltration during 2.5 hr was 50 mm . Develop the Horton's equation for the infiltration rate at any time $\mathbf{t}<\mathbf{2 . 5} \mathbf{~ h r}$.
$k=\frac{f_{0}-f_{c}}{F_{c}}=\frac{90-8}{50-8 \times 2.5}=2.73 h r^{-1}$
$\mathrm{f}=\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{c}}+\left(\mathrm{f}_{0}-\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{c}}\right) \mathrm{e}^{-\mathrm{kt}}=8+(90-8) \mathrm{e}^{-2.73 \mathrm{t}}$
21. A 24 -hour storm occurred over a catchment of $1.8 \mathbf{k m}^{2}$ area and the total rainfall observed was 10 cm . An infiltration capacity curve prepared had the initial infiltration capacity of $1 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$ and attained a constant value of $0.3 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$ after 15 hours of rainfall with a Horton's constant $k=5 \mathbf{h r}^{-1}$. An IMD pan installed in the catchment indicated a decrease of 0.6 cm in the water level (after allowing for rainfall) during 24 hours of its operation. Other losses were found to be negligible. Determine the runoff from the catchment. Assume a pan coefficient of 0.7.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left.F_{p}=\int_{0}^{24}\left[f_{c}+\left(f_{0}-f_{c}\right) e^{-k t}\right] d t=\int_{0}^{24}\left[0.3+(1.0-0.3) e^{-5 t}\right] d t=0.3 t+\frac{0.7}{-5 e^{5 t}}\right]_{0}^{24} \\
& =\left[0.3 \times 24-\frac{0.7}{5 e^{5 \times 24}}\right]-\left[0-\frac{0.7}{5 e^{0}}\right]=7.2+\frac{0.7}{5}\left(1-\frac{1}{e^{120}}\right)=7.34 \mathrm{~cm}
\end{aligned}
$$

Runoff $=\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{p}}-\mathrm{E}=10-7.34-(0.60 \times 0.7)=2.24 \mathrm{~cm}$
Volume of runoff from the catchment $=(2.24 / 100)\left(1.8 \times 10^{6}\right)=40320 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$
22. In a double ring infiltrometer test, a constant depth of 100 mm was restored at every time interval the level dropped as given below:

| Time $(\min )$ | 0 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 25 | 45 | 60 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 130 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Depth of water $(\mathrm{mm})$ | 100 | 83 | 87 | 90 | 85 | 78 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 80 | 80 |

(i) Establish the infiltration equation of the form developed by Horton.
(ii) Obtain the equation for cumulative infiltration of the form (a) $F=a t^{n}(b) F=a t^{n}+b$.

| Time $t$ (min) | Depth to water <br> Surface (mm) |  | Depth of infiltration <br> $d$ (mm) | Infiltration <br> rate $f=\frac{d}{\Delta t} \times 60$ <br> ( $\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{hr}$ ) | Cumulative infiltration$F=\Sigma d \mathrm{~mm}$ | $\begin{gathered} f_{c}=60 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{hr} \\ f-f_{c} \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{hr} \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Before filling | After filling |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 100 | - | 0 | $f_{0}$ | 0 | - |
| 5 | 83 | 100 | 17 | $\frac{17}{5} \times 60=204$ | 17 | 144 |
| 10 | 87 | 100 | 13 | $\frac{13}{10-5} \times 60=156$ | 30 | 96 |
| 15 | 90 | 100 | 10 | $\frac{10}{15-10} \times 60=120$ | 40 | 60 |
| 25 | 85 | 100 | 15 | 90 | 55 | 30 |
| 45 | 78 | 100 | 22 | 66 | 77 | 6 |
| 60 | 85 | 100 | 15 | $60=f_{c}$ | 92 | 0 |
| 75 | 85 | 100 | 15 | 60 | 107 | 0 |
| 90 | 85 | 100 | 15 | 60 | 122 | 0 |
| 110 | 80 | 100 | 20 | 60 | 142 | 0 |
| 130 | 80 | 100 | 20 | 60 | 162 | 0 |

(i) (a) Plot on natural graph paper, t vs. f,


Horton's equation $f=f_{c}+\left(f_{0}-f_{c}\right) e^{-k t}$
$\mathrm{f}_{0}=300 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{hr}, \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{c}}=60 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{hr}$
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}}=$ shaded area $=6$ sq. units $\times(50 / 60) \times 10 \mathrm{~min}=50 \mathrm{~mm}$
$k=\frac{f_{0}-f_{c}}{F_{c}}=\frac{300-60}{50}=4.8 \mathrm{hr}^{-1}$
(b) Plot on semi-log paper't vs. $\log \left(f-f_{c}\right)^{\prime}$,

$\mathrm{f}=\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{c}}+\left(\mathrm{f}_{0}-\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{c}}\right) \mathrm{e}^{-\mathrm{kt}}$
$\log \left(f-f_{c}\right)=\log \left(f_{0}-f_{c}\right)-k t \log e$
$t=\frac{\log \left(f_{0}-f_{c}\right)}{k \log e}-\frac{\log \left(f-f_{c}\right)}{k \log e}$
i.e., of the form, $\mathrm{y}=\mathrm{c}+\mathrm{mx}$

Slope $m=-\frac{1}{k \log e}=-\frac{27.5 / 60}{1} \rightarrow k=4.8 h^{-1}$
at $\mathrm{t}=0, \mathrm{f}-\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{c}}=240=\mathrm{f}_{0}-\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{c}}$
$\mathrm{f}_{0}=240+60=300 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{hr}$
(ii) Cumulative infiltration curve
(a) $\mathrm{F}=a \mathrm{a}^{\mathrm{n}}$, kostiakov

Plot 't vs. F' on log-log paper
$\log \mathrm{F}=\log \mathrm{a}+\mathrm{n} \log \mathrm{t}$
i.e., $\mathrm{y}=\mathrm{c}+\mathrm{mx}$ form, yields a straight line,
when $\mathrm{t}=1, \mathrm{a}=\mathrm{F}=5.8$

## DMIRebooks <br> Group


also, $\log \frac{F_{1}}{F_{2}}=n \log \frac{t_{1}}{t_{2}}$
$\frac{F_{1}}{F_{2}}=\left(\frac{t_{1}}{t_{2}}\right)^{n}$
$\frac{132}{27}=\left(\frac{100}{10}\right)^{n}$
$\mathrm{n}=0.69$, also from the plot,
$f=\frac{d F}{d t}=5.8 \times 0.69 t^{-0.31}$
(b) $F=a t^{n}+b$
$\log \mathrm{F}=\log \mathrm{ab}+\mathrm{n} \log \mathrm{t}$, yields straight line plot,
$\frac{F_{1}}{F_{2}}=\left(\frac{t_{1}}{t_{2}}\right)^{n}$

## 0 MIGE GEOMS

$\mathrm{n}=0.69=$ slope from the plot
when $\mathrm{t}=1, \mathrm{~F}=\mathrm{ab}=5.8$, from the plot,
$\operatorname{Try} b=1, a=\frac{5.8}{1}=5.8$
say $\mathrm{t}=25 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{~F}=5.8(25)^{0.69}+1=55 \mathrm{~mm}$
also $f=\frac{d F}{d t}=5.8 \times 0.69 t^{-0.32}$
i.e., $f=\frac{4}{t^{0.32}}$, at $\mathrm{t}=25 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{f}=1.48 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{min}$
which are very near the observed values; otherwise a second trial value of $b$ is necessary.
23. The rates of rainfall for the successive 30 min period of a 3 -hour storm are:
$1.6,3.6,5.0,2.8,2.2,1.0 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$. The corresponding surface runoff is estimated to be 3.6 cm . Establish the $\boldsymbol{\varphi}$-index. Also determine the $\mathbf{W}$-index.

Construct the hyetograph as shown in the figure.

$\Sigma(\mathrm{i}-\varphi) \mathrm{t}=\mathrm{P}_{\text {net }}$, and thus it follows
$[(3.6-\phi)+(5.0-\phi)+(2.8-\phi)+(2.2-\phi)] \frac{30}{60}=3.6 \rightarrow \phi=1.6 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$
$P=(1.6+3.6+5.0+2.8+2.2+1.0) \frac{30}{60}=8.1 \mathrm{~cm}$
$W-$ index $=\frac{P-Q}{t_{R}}=\frac{8.1-3.6}{3}=1.5 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$

## OMICsGBious

Suppose the same 3-hour storm had a different pattern as shown in the figure producing the same total rainfall of 8.1 cm . To obtain the same runoff of 3.6 cm (shaded area), the $\varphi$-index can be worked out as $1.82 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$. Hence, it may be seen that a single determination of $\varphi$-index is of limited value and many such determinations have to be made and averaged, before the index is used. The determination of $\varphi$-index for a catchment is a trial and error procedure.

24. Hourly rainfalls of $2.5,6$, and 3 cm occur over a 20 -ha area consisting 4 ha of $\varphi=$


1 st hour $(P=2.5 \mathrm{~cm}) P_{\text {net-mean }}=\frac{4(0)+10(0)+6(2.5-1)}{20}=0.45 \mathrm{~cm}$
2nd hour $(P=6 \mathrm{~cm}) P_{\text {net-mean }}=\frac{4(6-5)+10(6-3)+6(6-1)}{20}=3.20 \mathrm{~cm}$
$3 \mathrm{rd} \operatorname{hour}(P=3 \mathrm{~cm}) P_{\text {net-mean }}=\frac{4(0)+10(0)+6(3-1)}{20}=0.60 \mathrm{~cm}$
Total net rain for the 3 -hour storm $=4.25 \mathrm{~cm}$
25. The successive hourly rains of a 10 -hour storm are: $2.5,6.3,10,12,8,5,3,1.5$, 1 cm . Using the supra-rain-curve technique, determine the total net rain and its time distribution for a $20-\mathrm{hr}$ area consisting of 4 ha of $\varphi=5 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}, 10 \mathrm{ha}$ of $\varphi=3 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$ and 6 ha of $\varphi=1 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$.
For $\varphi=1 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}, \mathrm{P}_{\text {net }}$ (supra-rain) from the hyetograph-the figure is 41 cm . Similarly, for $\varphi=$ $0.5,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9$ and $10 \mathrm{~cm}, \mathrm{P}_{\text {net }}$ (supra-rain) values are $47,33.5,26,21,16,12,9,6$, 4 and 2 cm , respectively. With these values, the supra-rain-curve is plotted as shown in the figure. The supra-rain for the 20 -ha area can be obtained by weighing for the sub-areas as
follows:


| Sub area A1 (ha) | Ф-index (cm/hr) | Sub-areal supra rain $P_{\text {net- }}$ <br> $(\mathrm{cm})$ | $\mathrm{A}_{1} / \mathrm{A}($ decimal $)$ | Product $3 \times 4(\mathrm{~cm})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 4 | 5 | 16 | 0.2 | 3.2 |
| 10 | 3 | 26 | 0.5 | 13.0 |
| 6 | 1 | 41 | 0.3 | 12.3 |
| A $=20$ ha |  |  | Total net rain over basin | $=28.5 \mathrm{~cm}$ |



Corresponding to this supra-rain of 28.5 cm , the mean effective $\varphi$-index for the entire 20 ha , from the figure, is $2.6 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$. Application of $\varphi=2.6 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$ to the values of hourly rainfalls of the $10-\mathrm{hr}$ storm. Fig. 3.13 gives the values of hourly net rain as $0,3.4,0.4,7.4,9.4,5.4,0.4$, 0 and 0 cm , respectively, giving a total of 28.8 cm .
The hourly net rains are obtained in the table, which also gives a total net rain of 28.80 cm , though the hourly net rains are slightly different from those obtained from the supra-raincurve technique.

| hour | Rainfall(cm) | Rainfall excess, $P_{\text {net }}$ from sub areas |  |  | Weighted $\mathrm{P}_{\text {net }}$ from sub-areas |  |  | $\mathbf{P}_{\text {net }}$ over a basin (cm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{A} 1 \\ \Phi=5 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { A2 } \\ \Phi=3 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { A3 } \\ \Phi=1 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr} \end{gathered}$ | $3 \times 0.2$ (cm) | $4 \times 0.5$ (cm) | $5 \times 0.3(\mathrm{~cm})$ | $6+7+8$ |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 1 | 2.5 | - | - | 1.5 | - | - | 0.45 | 0.45 |
| 2 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 0.2 | 1.5 | 1.50 | 3.20 |
| 3 | 3 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 0.6 | 0.60 |
| 4 | 10 | 5 | 7 | 9 | 1.0 | 3.5 | 2.7 | 7.20 |
| 5 | 12 | 7 | 9 | 11 | 1.4 | 4.5 | 3.3 | 9.20 |
| 6 | 8 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 0.6 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 5.20 |
| 7 | 5 | - | 2 | 4 | - | 1.0 | 1.2 | 2.20 |
| 8 | 3 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 0.6 | 0.60 |
| 9 | 1.5 | - | - | 0.5 | - | - | 0.15 | 0.15 |
| 10 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 |

26. The contour map of a basin is subdivided into a number of square grids of equal size by drawing horizontal and vertical lines as shown in the figure. The contour interval is 25 m.


The number of contour intersections by vertical lines is $\mathbf{7 5}$ and by horizontal lines 126. The total length of the vertical grid segments (after multiplying by the scale) is 53260 $\mathbf{m}$ and of the horizontal grid segments 55250 m . Determine the mean slope of the basin.

Slope in the vertical direction
$S_{v}=\frac{N_{c} \times C . I .}{\sum Y}=\frac{75 \times 25}{53260}=0.0352 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$
Slope in the horizontal direction

$$
S_{x}=\frac{N_{c} \times \text { C.I. }}{\sum X}=\frac{126 \times 25}{55250}=0.0570 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}
$$

Mean slope of the basin

$$
S=\frac{S_{v}+S_{x}}{2}=\frac{0.0352+0.0570}{2}=0.0461 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}
$$

Also, from the Hortons equation,

$$
S=\frac{1.5(C . I .) N_{c}}{\sum L}=\frac{1.5 \times 25(75+126)}{(53260+55250)}=0.0695
$$

27. A basin has an area of $26560 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$, perimeter 965 km and length of the thalweg

## DMIReBooks <br> MiUGGOUP

230 km . Determine: (i) form factor, (ii) compactness coefficient, (iii) elongation ratio, and (iv) circularity ratio.
(i) Form factor, $F_{f}=\frac{A}{L_{b}^{2}}=\frac{26560}{230^{2}}=0.502$

An inverted factor will give 2
(ii) Compactness Coefficient $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{c}}$

Radius R of an equivalent circular area is given by
$26560=\pi R^{2} \rightarrow R=91.9 \mathrm{~km}$
$C_{c}=\frac{P_{b}}{2 \pi R}=\frac{965}{2 \pi(91.9)}=1.67$
(iii) Elongation ratio, $E_{r}=\frac{2 R}{L_{b}}=\frac{2(91.9)}{230}=0.8$
(iv) Circularity ratio $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{r}}$

Radius $R^{\prime}$ of a circle of an equivalent perimeter as the basin is given by $2 \pi R^{\prime}=965 \rightarrow R^{\prime}=153.5 \mathrm{~km}$
$C_{r}=\frac{A}{\pi R^{\prime 2}}=\frac{26560}{\pi(153.5)^{2}}=0.358$
28. The areas between different contour elevations for the Noyyil River basin, Coimbatore (south India) are given below. Determine the mean and the median elevation for the basin.

| Contour elevations $(\mathrm{m})$ | Area between contours $\left(\mathrm{km}^{2}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| $<225$ | 181 |
| $225-300$ | 723 |
| $300-375$ | 1144 |
| $375-450$ | 814 |
| $450-525$ | 216 |
| $525-600$ | 46 |
| $>600$ | 140 |


| Contour <br> elevation <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | Mean elevation <br> between <br> contours, $z_{1}$ <br> $(\mathrm{~m})$ | Area <br> between <br> contours, $a_{1}$ <br> $\left(\mathrm{~km}^{2}\right)$ | Product <br> $a_{1} z_{1}$ <br> $(2) \times(3)$ <br> $\left(\mathrm{km}^{2}-\mathrm{m}\right)$ | Mean <br> elevation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | $(\mathrm{~m})$ |

The hypsometric curve is obtained by plotting the contour elevation (lower limit) against the corresponding percent of total area; the median elevation for $50 \%$ of total area is read from the curve as 350 m , while the mean elevation is 358 m .

29. A 4-hour rain of average intensity $1 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$ falls over the fern leaf type catchment as shown in the figure. The time of concentration from the lines AA, BB, CC and DD are $1,2,3$ and 4 hours, respectively, to the site 0 where the discharge measurements are made. The values of the runoff coefficient $C$ are $0.5,0.6$, and 0.7 for the 1 st, 2 nd and 3 rd hours of rainfail respectively and attains a constant value of 0.8 after 3 hours. Determine the discharge at site 0 .


The discharge computations are made in the table.

| Sub-area (zone) contributing runoff (ha) | Time from beginning of storm (hr) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| I | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |  |  |  |  |
| II |  | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |  |  |  |
| III |  |  | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |  |  |
| IV |  |  |  | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | - |
| Discharge at 0 from sub-areas | 0.5 (20× | 0.6 (20× | 0.7 (20× | $0.8(20 \times$ | - |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{Q}=\Sigma \mathrm{CAP}$ | $\text { 10 } \left.0^{4}\right) \frac{1}{100}$ | $\left.10^{4}\right) \frac{1}{100}$ | $\left.10^{4}\right) \frac{1}{100}$ | $\left.10^{4}\right) \frac{1}{100}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5(30 \times \\ & \left.10^{4}\right) \frac{1}{100} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.6(30 \times \\ & \left.10^{4}\right) \frac{1}{100} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.7(30 \times \\ & \left.10^{4}\right) \frac{1}{100} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.8(30 \times \\ & \left.10^{4}\right) \frac{1}{100} \end{aligned}$ | - |  |  |
|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5(50 \times \\ & \left.10^{4}\right) \frac{1}{100} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.6(50 \times \\ & \left.10^{4}\right) \frac{1}{100} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.7(50 \times \\ & \left.10^{4}\right) \frac{1}{100} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.8(50 \times \\ & \left.10^{4}\right) \frac{1}{100} \end{aligned}$ | - |  |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5(40 \times \\ & \left.10^{4}\right) \frac{1}{100} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.6(40 \times \\ & \left.10^{4}\right) \frac{1}{100} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.7(40 \times \\ & \left.10^{4}\right) \frac{1}{100} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.8(40 \times \\ & \left.10^{4}\right) \frac{1}{100} \end{aligned}$ | - |
| Discharge at 0 Q ( $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{hr}$ ) | 1000 | 2700 | 5700 | 8700 | 8300 | 6800 | 3200 | - |

30. The following data are collected for a proposed tank in the Deccan plains of south India:
Catchment area $=1200$ ha
a. a. $\mathbf{r}$. $=90 \mathrm{~cm}$

Intensity of rainfall of duration and frequency 35 years $=5 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$
Average runoff coefficient for the whole catchment $=\mathbf{2 0} \%$
Tank gets filled = $1 \frac{1}{2}$ times in a year
Difference between the maximum water level (MWL) and full tank level (FTL) =0.6 cm Determine
(a) the yield of the catchment and the capacity of the tank
(b) the area of rice crop that can be irrigated from the tank
(c) the duties of water assumed and the discharge at the head to the distributor
(d) the length of clear overfall weir near one flank.
A.A.R. is available only in $50 \%$ of the years. To ensure filler of the tank in deficient years dependable rainfall $\approx 75 \%$ of a. a. r. $=0.75 \times 90=67.5 \mathrm{~cm}$ or 0.675 m

$$
R=\frac{(P-17.8) P}{254}=\frac{(67.5-17.8) 67.5}{254}=13.2 \mathrm{~cm}
$$

Since the runoff coefficient $\mathrm{C}=20 \%$ (given)
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CP}=0.20 \times 67.5=13.5 \mathrm{~cm}$
which compares well with the value obtained above by applying the empirical formula for the region.

Yield from the catchment $=C A P=0.2 \times 1200 \times 0.675=162$ ha- m
Since the tank gets filled 1.5 times in a year,
Capacity of the bank $=\frac{162}{1.5}=108 \mathrm{ha}-\mathrm{m}$
(b) Assuming loss of water due to evaporation and seepage as $10 \%$ in the tank and $20 \%$ in the distributary
Water available at the field outlet $=162(1-0.3)=113.4$ ha-m
For rice crop assuming $U=88 \mathrm{~cm}$, crop period $B=120$ days

## DMIReBooks <br> UGGroup

Field irrigation requirement, $\Delta=\frac{U}{\eta_{\text {irgn }}}=\frac{88}{0.7}=126 \mathrm{~cm}$
Area of rice crop that can be irrigated $=\frac{113.4 h-m}{1.26 m}=90 \mathrm{ha}$
(c) Tank duty $=\frac{1-0.3}{1.26}=0.555 \mathrm{ha} / \mathrm{ha}-m$ of annual storage (i.e., yield)

For $1 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}: \frac{(1-0.3) 10^{6} \mathrm{~m}^{3}}{1.26 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~m}^{2} / \mathrm{ha}}=55.5 \mathrm{ha} / \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$ of annual storage
$D=\frac{8.64 B}{\Delta}=\frac{8.64 \times 120 \text { days }}{1.26 \mathrm{~m}}=823 \mathrm{ha} / \mathrm{cumec}$
Discharge at field outlet $=\frac{90}{823}=0.1093$ cumec
Discharge at the head of the distributary, i.e., tank outlet $=0.1093 / 0.80=0.137 \mathrm{cumec}=137$ lps
(d) Length of the clear overfall weir (L):

Using the rational formula for the maximum rate of runoff

$$
Q=C i A=0.2 \frac{5}{100(60 \times 60)}\left(1200 \times 10^{4}\right)=33.3 \mathrm{cumec}
$$

Weir formula is $\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{CLH}^{3 / 2}$
Head over the weir $\mathrm{H}=\mathrm{MWL}-\mathrm{FTL}=0.6 \mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{~L}=$ length of the weir
Assuming a weir coefficient C of 1.84, the weir formula becomes
$33.3=1.84 \mathrm{~L}(0.6)^{3 / 2}$
$\mathrm{L}=39 \mathrm{~m}$
31. A small watershed consists of $1.5 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ of cultivated area ( $c=0.2$ ), $2.5 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ under forest ( $c=0.1$ ) and $1 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ under grass cover ( $c=0.35$ ). There is a fall of 20 m in a watercourse of length 2 km . The I-D-F relation for the area is given by $I=\left(80 T^{0.2}\right) /(t+12)^{0.5}$. Estimate the peak rate of runoff for a 25-year frequency.
Time of concentration (Kirpich's formula-modified)
$t_{c} \approx 0.02 L^{0.8} S^{-0.4}=0.02(2000)^{0.8}\left(\frac{20}{2000}\right)^{-0.4}=55 \mathrm{~min}=t$
$I=\frac{80 \times 25^{0.2}}{(55+12)^{0.5}}=18.6 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$
$\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{CIA}=2.78 \mathrm{I}(\Sigma \mathrm{Ci} \mathrm{Ai})=2.78 \times 18.6(1.5 \times 0.2+2.5 \times 0.1+1 \times 0.35)=46.5 \mathrm{Cumec}$
32. The mean daily streamflow data from a drainage basin is given below. It is known that the recession limb of the discharge hydrograph has components of channel storage, interflow and base flow. Find the values of the recession coefficients for each of the three components.

| date | Mean daily discharge (cumec) | date | Mean daily discharge (cumec) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1978, oct 4 | 278 | 1978, oct 14 | 179 |
| 5 | 265 | 15 | 167 |
| 6 | 5350 | 16 | 157 |
| 7 | 8150 | 17 | 147 |
| 8 | 6580 | 18 | 139 |
| 9 | 1540 | 19 | 131 |
| 10 | 505 | 20 | 123 |
| 11 | 280 | 21 | 117 |
| 12 | 219 | 22 | 111 |
| 13 | 195 | 23 | 105 |
|  |  | 24 | 100 |

## Also determine

(a) ground water storage on October 14, 1978.
(b) ground water storage and stream flow on October 30, 1978, assuming no rainfall during the period.
The discharge hydrograph is drawn on a semi-log paper and the flow components are separated by the method proposed by Bernes as shown in the figure. The recession coefficients ( Kr ) for the three components of base flow (ground water contribution), interflow and channel storage are computed as 1.059, 2.104 and 4.645, respectively.

(a) Ground water storage (SO) on October 14, 1978 when the ground water depletion starts. $S_{0}=\frac{Q_{0}}{\log _{e} k_{r}}=\frac{179 \times 86400 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \text { day }}{\log _{e} 1.06 / \text { day }}=2.75 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{~m}^{3}$
(b) Stream flow on October 30, 1978, i.e., after 16 days
$Q_{t}=Q_{0} K_{r}^{-t}$
$\mathrm{Q}_{16 \text { days }}=179(1.06)^{-16}=71.6 \mathrm{cumec}$
Ground water storage $\left(\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{t}}\right)$ on October 30, 1978 can be determined from
$\frac{Q_{0}}{Q_{t}}=\frac{S_{0}}{S_{t}}$
$S_{t}=S_{0} \times \frac{Q_{t}}{Q_{0}}$
$S_{16 \text { days }}=\left(2.75 \times 10^{8}\right) \frac{71.6}{179}=1.10 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{~m}^{3}$

33. The runoff data at a stream gauging station for a flood are given below. The drainage area is 40 km 2 . The duration of rainfall is 3 hours. Derive the 3 -hour unit hydrograph for the basin and plot the same.

| date | Time (hr) | Discharge (cumec) | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1-3-1970$ | 2 | 50 |  |
|  | 5 | 47 |  |
|  | 8 | 75 |  |
|  | 11 | 120 |  |
|  | 14 | 225 |  |
|  | 17 | 290 |  |
| $2-3-1970$ | 20 | 270 |  |
|  | 23 | 145 |  |
|  | 2 | 110 |  |
|  | 5 | 90 |  |
|  | 8 | 80 |  |
|  | 11 | 70 |  |
|  | 14 | 60 |  |
|  | 17 | 55 |  |
|  | 20 | 51 |  |
|  | 23 | 50 |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

State the peak of the unit hydrograph you derive.

| Date | Time <br> (hr) | $\begin{gathered} T R O^{1} \\ \text { (cumec) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{BFO}^{2} \\ \text { (cumec) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & D R O^{2} \\ & \text { (3)-(4) } \\ & \text { (cumec) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & U G O^{4} \\ & (5) \div P_{\text {net }} \\ & \text { (cumec) } \end{aligned}$ | Time ${ }^{5}$ <br> from begin- <br> ning of surface run off ( $h r$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 1-3-1970 | 2 | 50 | 50 | - | - | - |
|  | 5 | 47 | 47 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 8 | 75 | 46 | 29 | 1.09 | 3 |
|  | 11 | 120 | 45 | 75 | 2.82 | 6 |
|  | 14 | 225 | 45 | 180 | 6.77 | 9 |
|  | 17 | 290 | 45 | 245 | 9.23 | 12 |
|  | 20 | 270 | 46 | 224 | 8.44 | 15 |
|  | 23 | 145 | 48 | 97 | 3.65 | 18 |
| 2-3-1970 | 2 | 110 | 50 | 60 | 2.26 | 21 |
|  | 5 | 90 | 53 | 37 | 1.39 | 24 |
|  | 8 | 80 | 54 | 26 | 0.98 | 27 |
|  | 11 | 70 | 57 | 13 | 0.49 | 30 |
|  | 14 | 60 | 60 | 0 | 0 | 33 |
|  | 17 | 55 | 55 | - |  |  |
|  | 20 | 51 | 51 | - |  |  |
|  | 23 | 50 | 50 | - |  |  |
|  | $\Sigma D R O=986$ cumec |  |  |  |  |  |

${ }^{1} T R O$-Total runoff ordinate $=$ gauged discharge of stream
${ }^{2} \mathrm{BFO}$-Base flow ordiante read from graph separation line shown in Fig. 5.10 (a). $N=0.83 A^{0.2}$ $=0.89(40)^{0.2}=1.73$ days $=1.73 \times 24=41.4 \mathrm{hr}$ from peak, which is seen not applicable here; hence an arbitrary separation line is sketched.
${ }^{3} \mathrm{DRO}$-Direct runoff ordinate $=T R O-B . F . O$.
${ }^{4} U G O$-Unit hydrograph ordinate

$$
\begin{aligned}
=\frac{D R O}{P_{\text {net }}} ; P_{\text {net }} & =\frac{\Sigma D R O \cdot t}{A}=\frac{986(3 \times 60 \times 60) \mathrm{m}^{3}}{40 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~m}^{2}} \\
& =0.266 \mathrm{~m}=26.6 \mathrm{~cm}
\end{aligned}
$$

${ }^{5} \mathrm{Time}$ from beginning of direct surface runoff is at 5 hr on 1-3-1970, which is reckoned 0 hr for unit hydrograph. The time base for unit hydrograph is 33 hours.

The 3-hour unit hydrogryph is plotted in Fig. 5.10 (b) to a different vertical scale and its peak is 9.23 cumec.
34. The stream flows due to three successive storms of 2.9, 4.9 and 3.9 cm of 6 hours duration each on a basin are given below. The area of the basin is $118.8 \mathbf{k m}^{2}$. Assuming a constant base flow of 20 cumec, derive a 6 -hour unit hydrograph for the basin. An average storm loss of $0.15 \mathbf{~ c m} / \mathbf{h r}$ can be assumed.

| Time (hr) | 0 | 3 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 27 | 30 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Flow (cumec) | 20 | 50 | 92 | 140 | 199 | 202 | 204 | 144 | 84.5 | 45.5 | 29 |

Let the 6-hour unit hydrograph ordinates be $u_{0}, u_{1}, u_{2}, u_{3}, u_{4}, \ldots, u_{7}$ at $0,3,6,12, \ldots, 21$ hours, respectively. The direct runoff ordinates due to the three successive storms (of 6 hours

## OMICSGEBooks

duration each) are obtained by deducting the base of flow of 20 cumec from the streamflows at the corresponding time intervals as shown in the table. The net storm rains are obtained by deducting the average storm loss as
$0-6 \mathrm{hr}$ : $\mathrm{x}=2.9-0.15 \times 6=2 \mathrm{~cm}$
$6-12 \mathrm{hr}: \mathrm{y}=4.9-0.15 \times 6=4 \mathrm{~cm}$
$12-18 \mathrm{hr}: z=3.9-0.15 \times 6=3 \mathrm{~cm}$

| Time <br> (hr) | UGO* | DRO due to** |  |  | Equation | Solution <br> 6-hr UGO |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1st storm $U G O \times x$ | 2nd storm $U G O \times y$ | 3rd storm $U G O \times z$ | Total DRO $=$ TRO-BFO |  |
| 0 | $u_{0}=0$ | 0 | - | - | $0=20-20$ | $u_{0}=0$ |
| 3 | $u_{1}$ | $2 u_{1}$ | - | - | $2 u_{1}=50-20$ | $u_{1}=15$ |
| 6 | $u_{2}$ | $2 u_{2}$ | 0 | - | $2 u_{2}=92-20$ | $u_{2}=36$ |
| 9 | $u_{3}$ | $2 u_{3}$ | $4 u_{1}$ | - | $2 u_{3}+4 u_{1}=140-20$ | $u_{3}=30$ |
| 12 | $u_{4}$ | $2 u_{4}$ | $4 u_{2}$ | 0 | $2 u_{4}+4 u_{2}+0=199-20$ | $u_{4}=17.5$ |
| 15 | $u_{5}$ | $2 u_{5}$ | $4 u_{3}$ | $3 u_{1}$ | $2 u_{5}+4 u_{3}+3 u_{1}=202-20$ | $u_{5}=8.5$ |
| 18 | $u_{6}$ | $2 u_{6}$ | $4 u_{4}$ | $3 u_{2}$ | $2 u_{6}+4 u_{4}+2 u_{2}=204-20$ | $u_{6}=3$ |
| 21 | $u_{7}$ | $2 u_{7}$ | $4 u_{5}$ | $3 n_{3}$ | $2 u_{7}+4 u_{5}+3 u_{3}=144-20$ | $u_{7}=0$ |
| 24 |  |  | $4 u_{6}$ | $3 u_{4}$ | $4 u_{6}+3 u_{4}=84.5-20$ | $\Sigma u=110$ |
| 27 |  |  | $4 u_{7}$ | $3 u_{5}$ | $4 u_{7}+3 u_{5}=45.5-20 \quad \therefore u_{5}=8.5$ | check for |
| 30 |  |  |  | $3 u_{6}$ | $3 u_{6}=29-20 \quad \therefore u_{6}=3$ | UGO derived |
| 33 |  |  |  | $3 u_{7}$ | $3 u_{7}=20-20 \quad \therefore u_{7}=0$ | above |

[^0]The equations can be easily arrived by entering in a tabular column and successively solving them. The 6 -hr unit hydrograph ordinates are obtained in the last column; of course the ordinates are at $3-\mathrm{hr}$ intervals since the streamflows are recorded at $3-\mathrm{hr}$ intervals. The last four equations in the table serve to check some of the UGO's derived. Another check for the UGO's derived is that the area under the UG should give a runoff volume equivalent to 1 cm , i.e.,

$$
\frac{\sum u t}{A}=1 \mathrm{~cm}, \text { in consistent units }
$$

$\Sigma \mathrm{u}=$ sum of the UGO's $=110$ cumec

$$
\frac{110(3 \times 60 \times 60)}{118.8 \times 10^{6}}=0.01 \mathrm{~m}
$$

## OMICBEGBooks


35. The following are the ordinates of a 3-hour unit hydrgraph. Derive the ordinates
of a 6-hour unit hydrograph and plot the same.

| Time (hr) | 3-hr UGO | Time (hr) | 3-hr UGO (cumec) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | 15 | 9.4 |
| 3 | 1.5 | 18 | 4.6 |
| 6 | 4.5 | 21 | 2.3 |
| 9 | 8.6 | 24 | 0.8 |
| 12 | 12.0 |  |  |


| Time (hr) | 3-hr UGO (cumec) | 3-hr UGO (logged) (cumec) | Total 2 + 3 (cumec) | 6-hr UGO 4 + 2 (cumec) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 0 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | 1.5 | 0 | 1.5 | 0.7 |
| 6 | 4.5 | 1.5 | 6.0 | 3.0 |
| 9 | 8.6 | 4.5 | 13.1 | 6.5 |
| 12 | 12.0 | 8.6 | 20.6 | 10.3 |
| 15 | 9.4 | 12.0 | 21.4 | 10.7 |
| 18 | 4.6 | 9.4 | 14.0 | 7.0 |
| 21 | 2.3 | 4.6 | 6.9 | 3.4 |
| 24 | 0.8 | 2.3 | 3.1 | 1.5 |
| 27 |  | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.4 |


36. The ordinates of a 4-hour unit hydrograph for a particular basin are given below. Derive the ordinates of (i) the S-curve hydrograph, and (ii) the 2-hour unit hydrograph, and plot them, area of the basin is $630 \mathbf{k m}^{2}$.

| Time (hr) | Discharge (cumec) | Time (hr) | Discharge (cumec) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | 14 | 70 |
| 2 | 25 | 16 | 30 |
| 4 | 100 | 18 | 20 |
| 6 | 160 | 20 | 6 |
| 8 | 190 | 22 | 1.5 |
| 10 | 170 | 24 | 0 |
| 12 | 110 |  |  |


| Time <br> (hr) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 4-hr UGO } \\ & \text { (cumes) } \end{aligned}$ |  | S-curve additions (cumec) (unit storms after every $4 h r=t_{r}$ ) |  |  |  | S-curve ordinates (cumec) $(2)+(3)$ | lagged <br> S-curve <br> (cumec) | S-curve difference (cumec) (4) $-(5)$ | $\begin{gathered} 2-h r U G O \\ \text { (6) } \times 4 / 3 \\ \text { (cumec) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 2 |  |  | 3 |  |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 25 | - | - | - | - | - | 25 | 0 | 25 | 50 |
| 4 | 100 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 100 | 25 | 75 | 150 |
| 6 | 160 | 25 | - | - | - | - | 185 | 100 | 85 | 170 |
| 8 | 190 | 100 | 0 | - | - | - | 290 | 185 | 105 | 210 |
| 10 | 170 | 160 | 25 | - | - | - | 335 | 290 | 65 | 130 |
| 12 | 110 | 190 | 100 | 0 | - | - | 400 | 355 | 45 | 90 |
| 14 | 70 | 170 | 160 | 25 | - | - | 425 | 400 | 25 | 50 |
| 16 | 30 | 110 | 190 | 100 | 0 | - | 430 | 425 | 5 | $10^{*}$ |
| 18 | 20 | 70 | 170 | 160 | 25 | - | 445 | 430 | 15 | 30 |
| 20 | 6 | 30 | 110 | 190 | 100 | 0 | 436 | 445 | -9 | $-18^{*}$ |
| 22 | 1.5 | 20 | 70 | 170 | 160 | 25 | 446.5 | 436 | 10.5 | 21 |
| 24 | 0 | 6 | 30 | 110 | 190 | 100 | 436 | 446.6 | - 10.5 | $-21^{*}$ |
| *Slight adjustment is required to the tail of the 2-hour unit hydrograph. Col (5): lagged S-curve is the same as col (4) but lagged by $t_{r}{ }^{\prime}=2 \mathrm{hr}$. Col (7): $\operatorname{col}(6) \times \frac{t_{r}}{t_{r}{ }^{\prime}}, t_{r}=4 \mathrm{hr} . t_{r}{ }^{\prime}=2 \mathrm{hr}$. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $Q_{e}=\frac{2.78 \mathrm{~A}}{t_{\hat{r}}}=\frac{2.78 \times 630}{4}=437$ cumec, which agrees very well with the tabulated $S$-curve terminal value of 436 . |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

37. The ordinates of a 4-hour unit hydrograph for a particular basin are given below. Determine the ordinates of the S-curve hydrograph and therefrom the ordinates of the 6-hour unit hydrograph.

| Time (hr) |  | 4-hr UGO (cumec) |  | Time (hr) | 4-hr UGO (cumec) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0 |  | 12 | 110 |  |
|  |  | 25 |  | 14 | 70 |  |
|  |  | 100 |  | 16 | 30 |  |
|  |  | 160 |  | 18 | 20 |  |
|  |  | 190 |  | 20 | 6 |  |
|  | 0 | 170 |  | 22 | 1.5 |  |
|  |  |  |  | 24 | 0 |  |
| Time <br> (hr) | 4-hour <br> UGO <br> (cumec) | $\begin{gathered} \text { S-curve }^{1} \\ \text { additions } \\ \text { (cumec) } \end{gathered}$ | S-curve ordinates (cumec) $(2)+(3)$ | lagged $^{2}$ <br> C-curve <br> (cumec) | S-curve difference (cumec) (4) - (5) | $\begin{gathered} 6-h r \\ U G O \\ (\text { cumec }) \\ (6) \times 4 / 6 \end{gathered}$ |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 0 | 0 |  | 0 | - | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 25 |  | 25 | - | 25 | 16.7 |
| 4 | $100+$ | 0 | 100 | - | 100 | 66.7 |
| 6 | $160+$ | 25 | 185 | 0 | 185 | 123.3 |
| 8 | 190 | 100 | 290 | 25 | 265 | 176.7 |
| 10 | 170 | 185 | 355 | 100 | 255 | 170.0 |
| 12 | 110 | 290 | 400 | 185 | 215 | 143.3 |
| 14 | 70 | 355 | 425 | 290 | 135 | 90.0 |
| 16 | 30 | 400 | 430 | 355 | 75 | 50.0 |
| 18 | 20 | 425 | 445 | 400 | 45 | 30.0 |
| 20 | 6 | 430 | 436 | 425 | 11 | 7.3 |
| 22 | 1.5 | 445 | 446.6 | 430 | 16.5 | 11.0 |
| 24 | 0 | 436 | 436 | 445 | -9 | $-6.0$ |

1-Start the operation shown with 0 cumec after $t_{r}=4 \mathrm{hr}$.
$2-L a g$ the $S$-curve ordinates by $t_{r}^{\prime}=6 \mathrm{hr}$.

## 0 MICSGGBooks



38. Analysis of the runoff records for a one day unit storm over a basin yields the following data:
Total stream flow at concentration point on successive days are 19.6, 62.4, 151.3, 133.0, $89.5,63.1,43.5,28.6$, and 19.6 cumec.
Estimated base flow during the corresponding period on successive days are 19.6, 22.4, $25.3,28.0,28.0,27.5,25.6,22.5$ and 19.6 cumec.
Determine the distribution graph percentages.
On the same basin (area $=2850 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ ) there was rainfall of $7 \mathrm{~cm} /$ day on July 15 and $10 \mathrm{~cm} /$ day on July 18 of a certain year. Assuming an average storm loss of $2 \mathrm{~cm} /$ day, estimate the value of peak surface runoff in cumec and the date of its occurrence.

The total runoff hydrograph and estimated base flow are drawn in the figure and the direct runoff ordiantes on successive mid-days are determined as DRO $=$ TRO -BFO and the percentages of direct runoff on successive days computed in the table Column (3) gives the distribution percentages, and the derived distribution graph for 1-day unit storms is shown in the figure.



Applying the distribution percentages computed in col. (3) above the direct surface discharge on successive days due to the two storms (lagged by 3 days) is computed in the table.


## 0 MICEEBooks

The peak surface runoff is 892 cumec and occurs on July 20 of the year. The flood hydrograph is shown in the figure.

39. Analysis of rainfall and runoff records for a certain storm over a basin (of area $3210 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ ) gave the following data:
Rainfall for successive 2 hr periods: 2.5 , 6.5 and $4.5 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$.
An average loss of $1.5 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$ can be assumed.
Direct surface discharge at the concentration point for successive 2 -hr periods: 446, $4015,1382,25000,20520,10260,4900$ and 1338 cumec.
Derive the unit hydrograph in the form of distribution percentages on the basis $\mathbf{2 - h r}$ unit periods.

The rainfall may be considered for three unit periods of 2 hr each, then from the figure,

## 


$T_{D S R}=t_{R}+T_{r}$
$\mathrm{T}=\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{r}}+\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}$
$\mathrm{T}=\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{r}}+\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{DSR}}-\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=2+8 \times 2-3 \times 2=12 \mathrm{hr}$
The base width is 12 hr or 6 unit periods. As a first trial, try a set of six distribution percentages of $10,20,40,15,10,5$ which total $100 \%$. The direct surface discharge can be converted into $\mathrm{cm} / \mathrm{hr}$ as

| 2-hr-unit periods |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |  |
| Rainfall rate ( $\mathrm{cm} / \mathrm{hr}$ ) $\rightarrow$ | 2.5 | 6.5 | 4.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loss rate ( $\mathrm{cm} / \mathrm{hr}$ ) $\rightarrow$ | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net rain (cm/hr) $\rightarrow$ | 1 | 5 | 3 ( $=9 \times 2 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit distribution | Distribution ( $\mathrm{cm} / \mathrm{hr}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Periods Percentage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 (5) | (0.05) | (0.25) | (0.15) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0.10 | 0.50 | 0.30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 |  | 0.20 | 1.00 | 0.60 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 340 |  |  | 0.40 | 2.00 | 1.20 |  |  |  |  |
| 415 (20) |  |  |  | (0.20) | (1.00) | (0.60) |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 0.15 | 0.75 | 0.45 |  |  |  |
| 510 |  |  |  |  | 0.10 | 0.50 | 0.30 |  |  |
| $6 \quad 5$ |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05 | 0.25 | 0.15 |  |
| Total 100 (100) cm/hr | 0.10 | 0.70 | 1.70 | 2.75 | 2.05 | 1.00 | 0.55 | 0.15 | ( $=9 \times 2 \mathrm{~cm}$ check) |
|  | (0.05) | (0.45) | (1.55) | (2.80) | (2.30) | (1.15) |  |  |  |
| cumec | 446 | 4015 | 1382 | 25000 | 20520 | 10260 | 4900 | 1338 | $(446 / 8920=0.05 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr})$ |

Note Figures in brackets indicate the adjusted values in the second trial.
and the direct surface runoff for successive $2-\mathrm{hr}$ periods are $0.05,0.45,1.55,2.80,2.30,1.15$, 0.55 , and $0.15 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$. The first trial hydrograph computed in the table is shown by dashed lines in the figure for comparison and selection of the distribution percentages for the second trial. The first percentage affects the first 3 unit periods, the second percentage affects the 2nd, 3rd and 4th unit periods and like that. Since the first trial hydrograph gives higher values (than gauged) for the first three unit periods, a lower percentage of 5 (instead of $10 \%$ ) is tried. Similarly, the other percentages are adjusted till the computed discharge values agree with the gauged values. Thus, the second trial distribution percentages are 5, 20, 40, 20, 10, 5 which total 100 and are final and the distribution graph thus derived is shown in the figure. In most cases, more trials are required to obtain the desired degree of accuracy.



40. The following are the ordinates of the 9 -hour unit hydrograph for the entire catchment of the river Damodar up to Tenughat dam site:

| Time (hr) | 0 | 9 | 18 | 27 | 36 | 45 | 54 | 63 | 72 | 81 | 90 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Discharge (cumec) | 0 | 69 | 1000 | 210 | 118 | 74 | 46 | 26 | 13 | 4 | 0 |

## and the catchment characteristics are

$A=4480 \mathrm{~km}^{2}, \mathrm{~L}=318 \mathrm{~km}, \mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{ca}}=198 \mathrm{~km}$
Derive a 3-hour unit hydrograph for the catchment area of river Damodar up to the head of Tenughat reservoir, given the catchment characteristics as:
$A=3780 \mathrm{~km}^{2}, \mathrm{~L}=284 \mathrm{~km}, \mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{ca}}=184 \mathrm{~km}$
Use Snyder's approach with necessary modifications for the shape of the hydrograph.
The $9-\mathrm{hr}$ UG is plotted in Fig. 5.30 and from that $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{p}}=13.5 \mathrm{hr}$
$t_{r}=9 \mathrm{hr}, \frac{t_{p}}{5.5}=\frac{13.5}{5.5}=2.46 \mathrm{hr} \neq t_{r}$ of 9 hr
$\mathrm{tr}^{\prime}=9 \mathrm{hr}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{pr}}=13.5 \mathrm{hr}$ and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{p}}$ has to be determined
$t_{p r}=t_{p}+\frac{t_{r}^{\prime}-t_{r}}{4}$
$13.5=t_{p}+\frac{9-t_{p} / 5.5}{4} \rightarrow t_{p}=11.8 \mathrm{hr}$
$\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{p}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{t}}\left(\mathrm{LL}_{\mathrm{ca}}\right)^{0.3}$
$11.8=C_{t}(318 \times 198)^{0.3}$
$C_{t}=0.43$
Peak flow, $Q_{p}=C_{p} \frac{A}{t_{p r}}$
$1000=C_{p} \frac{4480}{3.5} \rightarrow C_{p}=3$
The constants of $C_{t}=0.43$ and $C_{p}=3$ can now be applied for the catchment area up to the head of the Tenughat reservoir, which is meteorologically and hydrologically similar.
$\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{p}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{t}}\left(\mathrm{LL}_{\mathrm{ca}}{ }^{0.3}=0.43(284 \times 184)^{0.3}=11.24 \mathrm{hr}\right.$
$\frac{t_{p}}{5.5}=\frac{11.24}{5.5}=2.04 h r \neq t_{r}$ of $3 \mathrm{hr}($ duration of the required $U G)$
$\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{r}}^{\prime}=3 \mathrm{hr}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{r}}=2.04 \mathrm{hr}$ and $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{pr}}$ has to be determined.
$t_{p r}=t_{p}+\frac{t_{r}^{\prime}-t_{r}}{4}=11.24+\frac{3-2.04}{4}=11.5 \mathrm{hr}$
Peak flow, $Q_{p}=C_{p} \frac{A}{t_{p r}}=3 \times \frac{3780}{11.5}=987 \mathrm{cumec}$
Time to peak from the beginning of rising limb
$t_{\text {peak }}=t_{p r}+\frac{t_{r}}{2}=11.5+\frac{3}{2}=13 \mathrm{hr}$
Time base $\left(\right.$ Snyder's) $T($ days $)=3+3\left(\frac{t_{p r}}{24}\right)=3+3\left(\frac{11.5}{24}\right)=4.44$ days
This is too long a runoff duration and hence to be modified as
$\mathrm{T}(\mathrm{hr})=5 \times \mathrm{t}_{\text {peak }}=5 \times 13=65 \mathrm{hr}$
To obtain the widths of the 3 -hr UG at $50 \%$ and $75 \%$ of the peak ordinate :
$q_{p}=\frac{Q_{p}}{A}=\frac{987}{3780}=0.261 \mathrm{cumec} / \mathrm{km}^{2}$
$W_{50}=\frac{5.6}{\left(q_{p}\right)^{1.08}}=\frac{5.6}{(0.261)^{1.08}}=23.8 \mathrm{hr}$
$W_{75}=\frac{3.21}{\left(q_{p}\right)^{1.08}}=\frac{3.21}{(0.261)^{1.08}}=13.6 \mathrm{hr}$
These widths also seem to be too long and a 3 -hr UG can now be sketched using the parameters $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{p}}=987$ cumec, $\mathrm{t}_{\text {peak }}=13 \mathrm{hr}$ and $\mathrm{T}=65 \mathrm{hr}$ such that the area under the UG is equal to a runoff volume of 1 cm , as shown in the figure.


Timet (hr)
41. Construct a 4-hr UH for a drainage basin of 200 km 2 and lag time 10 hr by the SCS method, given (pk = peak):

| $\frac{t}{t_{p k}}:$ | 0.5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\frac{Q}{Q_{p}}:$ | 0.4 | 1 | 0.32 | 0.075 | 0.018 | 0.004 |

$t_{p k}=\frac{t_{r}}{2}+t_{p}=\frac{4}{2}+10=12 h r$
(i) $Q_{p}=\frac{5.36 \mathrm{~A}}{t_{p k}}=\frac{5.36 \times 200}{12}=89.33 \mathrm{cumec}$, which occurs at $\frac{t}{t_{p k}}=1$ or $t=t_{p k}=12 \mathrm{hr}$
(ii) At $\frac{t}{t_{p k}}=0.5$ or $t=0.5 \times 12=6 \mathrm{hr}, \frac{Q}{Q_{p}}=0.4$ or $Q=0.4 \times 89.33=35.732 \mathrm{cumec}$
(iii) At $\frac{t}{t_{p k}}=2$ or $t=2 \times 12=24 \mathrm{hr}, \frac{Q}{Q_{p}}=0.32$ or $Q=0.32 \times 89.33=28.6$ cumec
(iv) At $\frac{t}{t_{p k}}=3$ or $t=3 \times 12=36 \mathrm{hr}, \frac{Q}{Q_{p}}=0.075$ or $Q=0.075 \times 89.33=6.7 \mathrm{cumec}$

Time base $\mathrm{T}=5 \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{pk}}=5 \times 12=60 \mathrm{hr} ; \mathrm{W}_{75}=\mathrm{W}_{50} / 1.75$
With this, a 4-hr UH can be sketched.
42. The 3-hr unit hydrograph ordinates for a basin are given below. There was a storm, which commenced on July 15 at 16.00 hr and continued up to 22.00 hr , which was followed by another storm on July 16 at 4.00 hr which lasted up to 7.00 hr . It was noted from the mass curves of self-recording raingauge that the amount of rainfall on July 15 was 5.75 cm from 16.00 to 19.00 hr and 3.75 cm from 19.00 to 22.00 hr , and on July $16,4.45 \mathrm{~cm}$ from 4.00 to 7.00 hr . Assuming an average loss of $0.25 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$ and 0.15 $\mathrm{cm} / \mathrm{hr}$ for the two storms, respectively, and a constant base flow of 10 cumec, determine the stream flow hydrograph and state the time of occurrence of peak flood.

| Time (hr) | 0 | 3 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 27 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| UGO (cumec) | 0 | 1.5 | 4.5 | 8.6 | 12.0 | 9.4 | 4.6 | 2.3 | 0.8 | 0 |

Since the duration of the UG is 3 hr , the $6-\mathrm{hr}$ storm ( 16.00 to 22.00 hr ) can be considered as 2 -unit storm producing a net rain of $5.75-0.25 \times 3=5 \mathrm{~cm}$ in the first $3-\mathrm{hr}$ period and a net rain of $3.75-0.25 \times 3=3 \mathrm{~cm}$ in the next $3-\mathrm{hr}$ period. The unit hydrograph ordinates are multiplied by the net rain of each period lagged by 3 hr . Similarly, another unit storm lagged by $12 \mathrm{hr}(4.00$ to 7.00 hr next day) produces a net rain of $4.45-0.15 \times 3=4 \mathrm{~cm}$ which is multiplied by the UGO and written in col (5) (lagged by 12 hr from the beginning), the table. The rainfall excesses due to the three storms are added up to get the total direct surface discharge ordinates. To this, the base flow ordinates ( $\mathrm{BFO}=10$ cumec, constant) are added to get the total discharge ordinates (stream flow).

The flood hydrograph due to the 3 unit storms on the basin is obtained by plotting col (8) vs. col. (1).

## OMESGEBooks

| Time (hr) | UGO* | DRO due to rainfall excess |  |  | total <br> DRO | BFO | TRO | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | I | II | III |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | UGO $\times 5 \mathrm{~cm}$ | UGO $\times 3 \mathrm{~cm}$ | UGO $\times 4 \mathrm{~cm}$ | $3+4+5$ | constant | $6+7$ |  |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |  |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | 0 | 10 | 10.0 | July 15, 16 hr commencement of food |
| 3 | 1.5 | 7.5 | 0 | - | 7.5 | 10 | 17.5 |  |
| 6 | 4.5 | 22.5 | 4.5 | - | 27.0 | 10 | 37.0 |  |
| 9 | 8.6 | 43.0 | 13.5 | - | 56.5 | 10 | 66.5 |  |
| 12 | 12.0 | 60.0 | 25.8 | 0 | 85.8 | 10 | 95.8 |  |
| 15 | 9.4 | 47.0 | 36.0 | 6 | 89.0 | 10 | 99.0 | Peak flood on july 16, 07.00 hr |
| 18 | 4.6 | 23.0 | 28.2 | 18 | 69.2 | 10 | 79.2 |  |
| 21 | 2.3 | 11.5 | 13.8 | 34.4 | 59.7 | 10 | 69.7 |  |
| 24 | 0.8 | 4.0 | 6.9 | 48 | 58.9 | 10 | 68.9 |  |
| 27 | 0 | 0 | 2.4 | 37.6 | 40.0 | 10 | 50.0 |  |
| 30 |  |  | 0 | 18.4 | 18.4 | 10 | 28.4 |  |
| 33 |  |  |  | 9.2 | 9.2 | 10 | 19.2 |  |
| 36 |  |  |  | 3.2 | 3.2 | 10 | 13.2 |  |
| 39 |  |  |  | 0 | 0 | 10 | 10.0 | Flood subsides on july $17,07.00 \mathrm{hr}$ |


43. The design storm of water shed has the depths of rainfall of 4.9 and 3.9 cm for the consecutive $1-\mathrm{hr}$ periods. The $1-\mathrm{hr}$ UG can be approximated by a triangle of base 6
hr with a peak of 50 cumec occurring after 2 hr from the beginning. Compute the flood hydrograph assuming an average loss rate of $9 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{hr}$ and constant base flow of 10 cumec. What are the areas of water shed and its coefficient of runoff?
(i) The flood hydrograph due to the two consecutive hourly storms is computed in the table and the figure.

| Time hr | UGO* cumec | DRO due to rain-fall excess cumec | Total cumec | BF cumec | TRO cumec |  | Remarks |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | $4.9-0.9=4 \mathrm{~cm}$ | $3.9-0.9=3 \mathrm{~cm}$ |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 10 | 10 |  |
| 2 | 25 | 100 | 0 | 100 | 10 | 110 |  |
| 3 | 50 | 200 | 75 | 275 | 10 | 285 |  |
| 4 | 37.5 | 150 | 150 | 300 | 10 | 310 |  |
| 5 | 25 | 100 | 112.5 | 212.5 | 10 | 222.5 |  |
| 6 | 12.5 | 50 | 75 | 125 | 10 | 135 |  |
| 7 | 0 | 0 | 37.5 | 37.5 | 10 | 47.5 |  |
| 8 | - | - | 0 | 0 | 10 | 10 |  |

*ordinates by proportion in the triangular UG. + Peak flood of 310 cumec, after 4 hr from the commencement of the storm.

(ii) Area of water shed-To produce $1-\mathrm{cm}$ net rain over the entire water shed ( $\mathrm{Akm}^{2}$ ). Volume of water over basin = Area of UG (triangle)
$\left(A \times 10^{6}\right) \frac{1}{100}=\frac{1}{2}(6 \times 60 \times 60) 50$
from which, $\mathrm{A}=54 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$
(iii) Coefficient of runoff $C=\frac{R}{P}=\frac{(4.9-0.9)+(3.9-0.9)}{4.9+3.9}=0.795$
44. Storm rainfalls of $3.2,8.2$ and 5.2 cm occur during three successive hours over an area of $45 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$. The storm loss rate is $1.2 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$. The distribution percentages of successive hours are $5,20,40,20,10$ and 5 . Determine the streamflows for successive hours assuming a constant base flow of 10 cumec. State the peak flow and when it is expected; the precipitation started at 04.00 hr , on June 4, 1982.

The computation of stream flow hydrograph from the distribution percentages due to net rainfall in three successive hours (i.e., from a complex storm) over an area of $45 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ is made in the table.

| $\begin{aligned} & n e \\ & \text { n) } \end{aligned}$ | Distribution percentages | Rainfall excess (cm)$P \text {-loss }=P_{\text {net }}$ | DRO due to rainfall excess (cm) |  |  | Total DRO |  |  | Stream flow (cumec) | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 2 | 7 | 4 | (cm) | (cumec) |  |  |  |
|  | 5 | $3.2-1.2=2$ | 0.10 | - | - | 0.10 | $12.5 *$ | 10 | $22.5 \leftarrow$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { June 4, } 1982 \\ & 04.00 \mathrm{hr} \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 20 | $8.2-1.2=7$ | 0.40 | 0.35 | - | 0.75 | 93.75 | 10 | 103.75 | Commencement of flood |
|  | 40 | $5.3-1.2=4$ | 0.80 | 1.40 | 0.20 | 2.40 | 300 | 10 | 310 |  |
|  | 20 |  | 0.40 | 2.80 | 0.80 | 4.00 | 500 | 10 | $510 \leftarrow$ | Peak flood at 07.00 hr on June 4, 1982 |
|  | 10 |  | 0.20 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 3.20 | 400 | 10 | 410 |  |
|  | 5 |  | 0.10 | 0.70 | 0.80 | 1.60 | 200 | 10 | 210 |  |
|  | - |  | - | 0.35 | 0.40 | 0.75 | 93.75 | 10 | 103.75 |  |
|  | - |  | - | - | 0.20 | 0.20 | 25 | 10 | 35 |  |
| al | 100 | 13 | 2.00 | 7.00 | 4.00 | 13.00 | 1625 |  |  |  |

* $\frac{0.10}{100} \frac{\left(45 \times 10^{6}\right)}{1 \times 60 \times 60}=12.5$ cumec.

45. The successive three-hourly ordinates of a $6-\mathrm{hr}$ UG for a particular basin are 0 , $15,36,30,17.5,8.5,3,0$ cumec, respectively. The flood peak observed due to a 6 -hr storm was 150 cumec. Assuming a costant base flow of 6 cumec and an average storm loss of $6 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{hr}$, determine the depth of storm rainfall and the streamflow at successive 3 hr interval.

DRO peak $=$ Flood peak $-B F=150-6=144$ cumec
$P_{\text {net }}=\frac{D R O_{\text {peak }}}{U G_{\text {peak }}}=\frac{144}{36}=4 \mathrm{~cm}$
Depth of storm rainfall,
$\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{P}_{\text {net }}+$ losses $=4+0.6 \times 6=7.6 \mathrm{~cm}$.
$\mathrm{DRO}=\mathrm{UGO} \times \mathrm{P}_{\text {net }} ; \mathrm{DRO}+\mathrm{BF}=\mathrm{TRO}$
Hence, multiplying the given UGO by 4 cm and adding 6 cumec, the stream flow ordinates at successive $3-\mathrm{hr}$ intervals are: 6, 66, 150, 126, 76, 40, 18, 6 cumec, respectively.
46. The following data were collected for a stream at a gauging station. Compute the discharge.

| Distance from one end of water surface ((m) | Depth, d (m) | Immersion of current meter below water surface |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | At 0.6d |  | At 0.2d |  | At 0.8d |  |
|  |  | rev | sec | Rev. | Sec. | Rev. | Sec. |
| 3 | 1.4 | 12 | 50 |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | 3.3 |  |  | 38 | 52 | 23 | 55 |
| 9 | 5.0 |  |  | 40 | 58 | 30 | 54 |
| 12 | 9.0 |  |  | 48 | 60 | 34 | 58 |
| 15 | 5.4 |  |  | 34 | 52 | 30 | 50 |
| 18 | 3.8 |  |  | 35 | 52 | 30 | 54 |
| 21 | 1.8 | 18 | 50 |  |  |  |  |

## Rating equation of current meter: $\mathbf{v}=0.3 \mathrm{~N}+0.05, \mathrm{~N}=\mathrm{rps}, \mathrm{v}=$ velocity, (m/sec), Rev.Revolutions, Sec-time in seconds.

The discharge in each strip, $\Delta \mathrm{Q}=(\mathrm{bd}) \mathrm{V}$, where V is the average velocity in each strip. In the first and the last strips (near the banks) where the depth is shallow, $\mathrm{V}=\mathrm{v}_{0.6 \mathrm{~d}}$, and in the other five intermediate strips (with deep water), $\mathrm{V}=\left(\mathrm{v}_{0.2 \mathrm{~d}}+\mathrm{v}_{0.8 \mathrm{~d}}\right) / 2$. Width of each strip, $\mathrm{b}=3 \mathrm{~m}$, mean depth of strip $=d$, and the total discharge, $Q=\sum \Delta Q=20.6$ cumec, as computed in the table.


| Distance from one end of water surface (m) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Depth, } d \\ (m) \end{gathered}$ | Immersion of current meter below water surface |  |  |  |  | Average <br> velocity <br> in strip <br> $V(\mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{sec})$ | Discharge in strip$\begin{gathered} \Delta Q=(b d) V \\ b=3 m \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { depth }=x d \\ (x=0.6,0.2,0.8) \\ (m) \end{gathered}$ | Rev. R | time (sec.) | $\begin{gathered} N=R / t \\ (r p s) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} v=0.3 \mathrm{~N}+0.05 \\ (\mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{sec}) \end{gathered}$ |  |  |
| 3 | 1.4 | 0.84 | 12 | 50 | 0.24 | 0.122 | 0.122 | 0.51 |
| 6 | 3.3 | 0.66 | 38 | 52 | 0.73 | 0.269 | 0.223* | 2.16 |
|  |  | 2.64 | 23 | 55 | 0.42 | 0.176 |  |  |
| 9 | 5.0 | 1.00 | 40 | 58 | 0.69 | 0.257 | 0.236 | 3.54 |
|  |  | 4.00 | 30 | 54 | 0.56 | 0.218 |  |  |
| 12 | 9.0 | 1.80 | 48 | 60 | 0.80 | 0.290 | 0.259 | 7.00 |
|  |  | 7.20 | 34 | 58 | 0.59 | 0.227 |  |  |
| 15 | 5.4 | 1.08 | 34 | 52 | 0.65 | 0.245 | 0.238 | 3.85 |
|  |  | 4.32 | 30 | 50 | 0.60 | 0.230 |  |  |
| 18 | 3.8 | 0.76 | 35 | 52 | 0.67 | 0.251 | 0.234 | 2.68 |
|  |  | 3.04 | 30 | 54 | 0.56 | 0.218 |  |  |
| 21 | 1.8 | 1.08 | 18 | 50 | 0.36 | 0.158 | 0.158 | 0.86 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total $Q$ | $=20.6 \overline{\text { cumec }}$ |

* $\frac{0.269+0.176}{2}=0.223$.

47. The stream discharges for various stages at a particular section were observed to be as follows. Obtain an equation for the stage-discharge relationship and determine the discharge for a stage of 4.9 m and 12 m .

| Stage (m) | 1.81 | 1.81 | 2.00 | 2.90 | 3.70 | 4.50 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Discharge (cumec) | 1.00 | 1.50 | 2.55 | 5.60 | 11.70 | 20.20 |
| Stage (m) | 5.40 | 6.10 | 7.30 | 7.70 | 8.10 |  |
| Discharge (cuemc) | 32.50 | 44.50 | 70.0 | 80.0 | 90.0 |  |

The relation between the stage (h) and discharge ( Q ) of the stream can be assumed of the form $\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{K}(\mathrm{h}-\mathrm{a})^{\mathrm{n}}$
where $K$, a and $n$ are the constants. Plot Q vs. $(\mathrm{h}-\mathrm{a})$ on a lag-lag paper assuming a value for the constant $\mathrm{a}=0.6 \mathrm{~m}$ (say); the curve obtained is concave downwards. Now assume a value a $=1.2 \mathrm{~m}$ (say) and the curve obtained is concave upward. Now try an intermediate value $\mathrm{a}=0.9$ m , which plots a straight line and represents the stage discharge relationship. The slope of this straight line gives the value of the exponent $\mathrm{n}=2.2$, and from the graph for $\mathrm{h}-\mathrm{a}=1, \mathrm{Q}=1.2$ = K. Now the constants are determined and the equation for the stage discharge relationship is $\mathrm{Q}=1.2(\mathrm{~h}-0.9)^{2.2}$
It may be noted that the value of $\mathrm{a}=0.9$, which gives a straight line plot is the gauge reading for zero discharge. Now the abscissa of $(\mathrm{h}-\mathrm{a})$ may be replaced by the gauge reading (stage) $h$, by adding the value of ' $a$ ' to $(h-a$ ) values. For example the $(h-a)$ values of $0.1,1,2,4,6,8$ and 10 may be replaced by the $h$ values of $1,1.9,2.9,4.9,6.9,8.9$ and 10.9 respectively. Now for any gauge reading (stage) $h$, the discharge Q can be directly read from the graph and the stage discharge curve can be extended.
for $\mathrm{h}=4.9 \mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{Q}=25.3$ cumec
and for $\mathrm{h}=12.0 \mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{Q}=240$ cumec
which can be verified by the stage-discharge equation obtained as
for $\mathrm{h}=4.9 \mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{Q}=1.2(4.9-0.9)^{2.2}=25.3 \mathrm{cumec}$
for $\mathrm{h}=12 \mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{Q}=1.2(12-0.9)^{2.2}=240 \mathrm{cumec}$

48. The following data were obtained by stream gauging of a river:

| Main gauge staff reading $(\mathrm{m})$ | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Auxiliary gauge staff reading $(\mathrm{m})$ | 11.65 | 11.02 |
| Discharge (cumec) | 9.50 | 15.20 |

what should be the discharge when the main gauge reads 12 m and the auxiliary gauge reads 11.37 m ?
$\Delta h_{0}=12.00-11.65=0.35 \mathrm{~m}$
$\Delta h_{a}=12.00-11.02=0.98 \mathrm{~m}$
$\frac{Q_{a}}{Q_{0}}=\left(\frac{\Delta h_{a}}{\Delta h_{0}}\right)^{n}$
$\frac{15.20}{9.50}=\left(\frac{0.98}{0.35}\right)^{n} \rightarrow n=0.5125$

Again, when the auxiliary gauge reads 11.37 m ,
$\Delta h_{a}=12.00-11.37=0.63 m$
$\frac{Q_{a}}{9.50}=\left(\frac{0.63}{0.35}\right)^{0.5125} \rightarrow Q_{a}=12.85 \mathrm{cumec}$
49. bridge has to be constructed over a river, which receives flow from three branches above the site. Compute the maximum flood discharge at the bridge site from the following data:
Branch 1 has a bridge:
Width of natural water way 324.0 m
Lineal water way under the bridge
(with Cd $=0.95$ for rounded entry) 262.5 m
Depth upstream of bridge 4.6 m
Depth downstream of bridge 2.8 m
Branch 2 has a catchment area of 4125 km 2
Ryve's C = 10
Branch 3 leveling cross sectioOn (c/s) data:

| Distance from BM $(\mathrm{m})$ | 0 | 11 | 24 | 52 | 67 | 79 | 84 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RI ON C/S $(\mathrm{m})$ | 10.8 | 9.6 | 4.2 | 2.4 | 5.4 | 10.2 | 10.5 |

Leveling of longitudinal section ( $\mathrm{L} / \mathrm{S}$ ) data:

| Distance from bridge site L/S $(\mathrm{m})$ | 1 km upstream | At bridge site | 1 km downstream |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| HFL along L/S $(\mathrm{m})$ | 9.60 | 9.0 | 8.39 |

Mannings may be accused at 0.03
(i) Discharge from Branch 1, i.e., $Q_{1}$ under bridge openings

a. Cross section

$Q_{1}=C_{d} A_{1} \sqrt{2 g\left(\Delta h+h_{a}\right)}$
If $L, d, V$ and $L_{1}, d_{1}, V_{1}$ refer to the length, mean depth and velocity of the normal stream (upstream of bridge site) and those under the contracted section of the bridge and also
$A_{1}=L_{1} d$
$\mathrm{Q}_{1}=\mathrm{LdV}$
$h_{a}=\frac{V^{2}}{2 g}$
Afflux $\Delta h=\frac{V^{2}}{2 g}\left(\frac{L^{2}}{C_{d}^{2} L_{1}^{2}}-1\right)$
If the Branch 1, flow under bridge openings
$4.6-2.8=\frac{V^{2}}{2 \times 9.81}\left(\frac{324^{2}}{0.95^{2} \times 262.5^{2}}-1\right) \rightarrow V=7.16 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{sec}$
$\mathrm{Q}_{1}=\mathrm{LdV}=324 \times 2.8 \times 7.16=6500$ cumec

## DMIReBooks Group

(ii) Discharge from Branch 2:
$\mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{CA}^{2 / 3}=10(4125)^{2 / 3}=2580$ cumec
(iii) Discharge from Branch 3 (from slope-area method):

| Area <br> no. | Area <br> shape | Area, $A_{1}$ <br> $\left(\mathrm{~m}^{2}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. | $\frac{1}{2} \times 11.55 \times 4.8=27.75$ | Wetted perimeter, $P_{1}$ <br> $(\mathrm{~m})$ |
| 2. | $\frac{1}{2}(4.8+6.6) 28=159.60$ | $\sqrt{11.55^{2}+4.8^{2}}=12.5$ |
| 3. | $\frac{1}{2}(6.6+3.6) 15=76.50$ | $\sqrt{28^{2}+1.8^{2}}=28.2$ |
| 4. | $\frac{1}{2} \times 9 \times 3.6=\overline{16.20}$ | $\sqrt{15^{2}+3^{2}}=15.2$ |
|  | $A=\overline{280.05}$ | $\sqrt{9^{2}+3.6^{2}}=9.7$ |
|  |  | $P=\overline{65.6}$ |



Hydraulic mean radius, $R=\frac{A}{P}=\frac{280.05}{65.6}=4.27 \mathrm{~m}$
Water surface slope, $S=\frac{\Delta h}{L}=\frac{9.60-8.39}{2 \times 1000}=\frac{1}{1652}$
By Manning's formula, the velocity of flow
$V=\frac{1}{n} R^{2 / 3} S^{1 / 2}=\frac{1}{0.03}(4.27)^{2 / 3} \sqrt{\frac{1}{1652}}=2.16 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{sec}$
$\mathrm{Q}_{3}=\mathrm{AV}=280.05 \times 2.16=605 \mathrm{cumec}$
Discharge at bridge site
$\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{Q}_{1}+\mathrm{Q}_{2}+\mathrm{Q}_{3}=6500+2580+605=9685$ cumec
50. In a certain alluvial basin of $100 \mathrm{~km}^{2}, 90 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$ of ground water was pumped in a year and the ground water table dropped by about 5 m during the year. Assuming no replenishment, estimate the specific yield of the aquifer. If the specific retention is $12 \%$, what is the porosity of the soil?
(i) Change in ground water storage
$\Delta \mathrm{GWS}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{aq}} \times \Delta \mathrm{GWT} \times \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{y}}$
$90 \times 10^{6}=\left(100 \times 10^{6}\right) \times 5 \times \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{y}}$
$S_{y}=0.18$
(ii) Porosity $\mathrm{n}=\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{y}}+\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{r}}=0.18+0.12=30 \%$
51. An artesian aquifer, 30 m thick has a porosity of $25 \%$ and bulk modulus of compression $2000 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$. Estimate the storage coefficient of the aquifer. What fraction of this is attributable to the expansibility of water?
Bulk modulus of elasticity of water $=2.4 \times 104 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$.

$$
S=\gamma_{w} n b\left(\frac{1}{K_{w}}+\frac{1}{n K_{s}}\right)=1000 \times 0.25 \times 30\left(\frac{1}{2.14 \times 10^{8}}+\frac{1}{0.25 \times 2 \times 10^{7}}\right)=1.54 \times 10^{-3}
$$

Storage coefficient due to the expansibility of water as a percentage of $S$ above
$=\frac{7500 \times 0.467 \times 10^{-8}}{7500 \times 20.467 \times 10^{-8}} \times 100=2.28 \%$, whic is negligible
Note In less compressible formations like limestones for which Es $\approx 2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}, \mathrm{~S}=5 \times$ $10^{-5}$ and the fractions of this attributable to water and aquifer skeleton are $70 \%$ and $30 \%$, respectively.
52. A $20-\mathrm{cm}$ well penetrates 30 m below static water level (GWT). After a long period of pumping at a rate of 1800 lpm , the drawdowns in the observation wells at 12 m and 36 m from the pumped well are 1.2 m and 0.5 m , respectively.

Determine: (i) the transmissibility of the aquifer.
(ii) the drawdown in the pumped well assuming $R=300 \mathrm{~m}$.
(iii) the specific capacity of the well.
$Q=\frac{\pi K\left(h_{2}^{2}-h_{1}^{2}\right)}{2.303 \log _{10} r_{2} / r_{1}}$
$\mathrm{h}_{2}=\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{s}_{2}=30-0.5=29.5 \mathrm{~m} ; \mathrm{h}_{1}=\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{s}_{1}=30-1.2=28.8 \mathrm{~m}$
$\frac{1.800}{60}=\frac{\pi K\left(29.5^{2}-28.8^{2}\right)}{2.303 \log _{10} 36 / 12}$
$\mathrm{K}=2.62 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{sec}$
(i) Transmissibility $\mathrm{T}=\mathrm{KH}=\left(2.62 \times 10^{-4}\right) 30=78.6 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~m}^{2} / \mathrm{sec}$
(ii) $Q=\frac{2.72 T\left(H-h_{w}\right)}{\log _{10} R / r_{w}}$
$\frac{1.800}{60}=\frac{2.72\left(78.6 \times 10^{-4}\right) S_{w}}{\log _{10} 300 / 0.10}$
drawdown in the well, $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{w}}=4.88 \mathrm{~m}$
(iii) The specific capacity of the well

$$
=\frac{Q}{S_{w}}=\frac{1.800}{60 \times 4.88}=0.0062 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{sec}-\mathrm{m}
$$

53. A tube well taps an artesian aquifer. Find its yield in litres per hour for a drawdown of 3 m when the diameter of the well is 20 cm and the thickness of the aquifer is 30 m . Assume the coefficient of permeability to be $35 \mathrm{~m} /$ day.

If the diameter of the well is doubled find the percentage increase in the yield, the other conditions remaining the same. Assume the radius of influence as $\mathbf{3 0 0} \mathbf{~ m}$ in both cases.
$Q=\frac{2.72 T\left(H-h_{w}\right)}{\log _{10} R / r_{w}}=\frac{2.72\{(35 / 24) \times 30\} 3}{\log _{10}(300 / 0.10)}=102.7 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{hr}$

The yield

$$
Q \propto \frac{1}{\log \left(R / r_{w}\right)}
$$

other things remaining same.
If the yield is $\mathrm{Q}^{\prime}$ after doubling the diameter, i.e.,
$\mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{w}}{ }^{\prime}=0.10 \times 2=0.20 \mathrm{~m}$
$\frac{Q}{Q^{\prime}}=\frac{\log R / r_{w}}{\log R / r_{w}}$
$\log \frac{300}{0.10}=3.4771$
$\log \frac{300}{0.20}=3.1761$
$\frac{102.7}{Q^{\prime}}=\frac{3.1761}{3.4771} \rightarrow Q^{\prime}=112.4 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{hr}$
percentage increase in yield $=\frac{Q^{\prime}-Q}{Q} \times 100=\frac{112.4-102.7}{102.7} \times 100=9.45 \%$
Thus, by doubling the diameter the percentage in yield is only about $10 \%$, which is uneconomical. Large diameter wells necessarily do not mean proportionately large yields. The diameter of a tube well usually ranges from 20 to 30 cm so that the bowl assembly of a deep well or a submersible pump can easily go inside with a minimum clearance.
54. The following data are obtained from a cavity tube well:

| Discharge | 30 lps |
| :---: | :---: |
| Drawdown | 4 m |
| Permeability of cavity | $50 \mathrm{~m} /$ day |
| Depth of cavity | 20 cm |
| Radius of influence | 150 m |

Determine the radius and width of cavity.
Well yield, $Q=\frac{2 \pi K_{y}\left(H-h_{w}\right)}{1-\frac{r_{w}}{R}}$
$\frac{30}{1000}=2 \pi \times \frac{50}{24 \times 60 \times 60} \times \frac{0.20 \times 4}{1-\frac{r_{w}}{150}}$
Radius of cavity, $\mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{w}}=135.5 \mathrm{~m}$
Width of cavity, $\mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{e}}=\left[\left(2 \mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{w}}-\mathrm{y}\right) \mathrm{y}\right]^{0.5}=[(2 \times 4.5-0.2) 0.2]^{0.5}=7.36 \mathrm{~m}$
55. A well of size $7.70 \times 4.65 \mathrm{~m}$ and depth 6.15 m in lateritic soil has its normal water level 5.08 m below ground level (bgl). By pumping for 1.5 hours, the water level was depressed to 5.93 m bgl and the pumping was stopped. The recuperation rates of the well during 4 hours after the pumping stopped are given below. The total volume of water pumped during 1.5 hours of pumping was $32.22 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$. (no well steining is provided)

| 0 | 5.930 |
| :---: | :---: |
| 15 | 5.890 |
| 30 | 5.875 |
| 45 | 5.855 |
| 60 | 5.840 |
| 90 | 5.820 |
| 120 | 5.780 |
| 180 | 5.715 |
| 240 | 5.680 |

## Determine

(i) Rate of seepage into the well during pumping.
(ii) Specific yield of the soil and specific capacity of the well.
(iii) Yield of the well under a safe working depression head of 0.85 m .
(iv) The area of crop that can be irrigated under the well (assume a peak consumptive use of 4 mm and irrigation efficiency of $75 \%$ ).
(v) Diameter of the well in such a soil to get an yield of 3000 lph under a safe working depression head of 0.8 m .
(i) Seepage into the well-from pumping data:

Volume of water pumped out $=32.22 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$
Volume of water stored in the well (that was pumped out) $=(7.70 \times 4.65)(5.93-5.08)=30.5 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$
Rate of seepage int $o$ the well $=\frac{32.22-30.5}{1.5}=1.15 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{hr}$
(ii) Specific yield of the soil
$C=\frac{2.303}{T} \log _{10} \frac{s_{1}}{s_{2}}=\frac{2.303}{4} \log _{10} \frac{5.93-5.08}{5.68-5.08}=0.09 h r^{-1}$
Specific capacity of the well is its yield per unit drawdown
$\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{CAH}$
Specific capacity $=\mathrm{Q} / \mathrm{H}=\mathrm{CA}=0.09(7.70 \times 4.65)=3.58 \mathrm{~m}^{3} \mathrm{hr}^{-1} / \mathrm{m}$
Safe yield of the well
$\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{CAH}=0.09(7.70 \times 4.65) 0.85=3.04 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{hr}$
which is more than twice the seepage into the well during pumping.
(iv) Area of crop that can be irrigated under the well:

Data to draw the curve $\mathrm{s}_{1} / \mathrm{s}_{2}$ vs. $\mathrm{t}\left(\mathrm{s}_{1}=\right.$ total drawdown, $\mathrm{s}_{2}=$ residual drawdown): SWL $=5.08$ $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{s}_{1}=5.93-5.08=0.85 \mathrm{~m}$

| Time since pumping stopped (min) | Water level bgl (m) | Residual drawdown $s_{2}=$ <br> $W_{1}-S W L(m)$ | Ratio $\left(s_{1} / s_{2}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 5.930 | $0.850\left(=s_{1}\right)$ | 1.0 |
| 15 | 5.890 | 0.810 | 1.05 |
| 30 | 5.875 | 0.795 | 1.07 |


| 45 | 5.855 | 0.775 | 1.09 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 60 | 5.840 | 0.760 | 1.11 |
| 90 | 5.820 | 0.740 | 1.15 |
| 120 | 5.780 | 0.700 | 1.21 |
| 180 | 5.715 | 0.635 | 1.33 |
| 240 | 5.680 | 0.600 | 1.41 |

From the plot of ' $\mathrm{s}_{1} / \mathrm{s}_{2}$ vs. time' on a semi-log paper, it is seen that $\mathrm{s}_{1} / \mathrm{s}_{2}=9.5$ after 24 hours of recovery (by extending the straight line plot), and the residual drawdown after 24 hours, $\mathrm{s}_{24}$ $=0.85 / 9.5 \approx 0.09 \mathrm{~m}$; hence the depth of recuperation per day $=0.85-0.09=0.76 \mathrm{~m}$ and the volume of water available per day $\approx(7.70 \times 4.65) \approx 27.2 \mathrm{~m} 3$. With an average peak consumptive use of 4 mm for the type of crops grown and irrigation efficiency of $75 \%$, the area of crop ( $\mathrm{A}_{\text {crop }}$ ) that can be irrigated under one well in lateritic soils is
$\frac{4}{1000 \times 0.75} \times A_{\text {crop }}=27.4 \rightarrow A_{\text {crop }}=5100 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
(v) Diameter of the well to yield 3000 lph :

$$
\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{CAH}
$$

$\frac{3000}{1000}=0.09 \times \pi \times \frac{D^{2}}{4} \times 0.8 \rightarrow D=7.3 \mathrm{~m}$, which is too big
It may be noted that it is not advisable to go deeper in these areas otherwise salt water instrusion takes place.

56. Determine the peak discharge at the concentration point for a basin of $\mathbf{8 0}$ hectares having a time of concentration of 30 minutes due to a $5-\mathrm{cm}$ flash storm, if the duration of the storm is (i) 60 min , (ii) 30 min , and (iii) 15 min . Assume a $\varphi$-index of $2.5 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$ for the entire basin. When the storm duration is 15 minutes, only drainage from $60 \%$ of the area of the basin reaches the concentration point.
$\mathrm{Q}=(\mathrm{i}-\varphi) \mathrm{A}$, where $\mathrm{i}=$ intensity of rainfall $(\mathrm{cm} / \mathrm{hr})$
(i) $\mathrm{Q}=(5-2.5) 80=200$ ha- $\mathrm{cm}=200 \times 0.028=5.6 \mathrm{cumec}$
(ii) $\mathrm{Q}=(5 / 30 \times 60-2.5) 80=600 \mathrm{ha}-\mathrm{cm}=600 \times 0.028=16.8$ cumec
(iii) $\mathrm{Q}=(5 / 15 \times 60-2.5)(0.60 \times 80)=840 \mathrm{ha}-\mathrm{cm}=840 \times 0.028=23.52 \mathrm{cumec}$

It is seen from (i) and (ii) that the peak discharge at the concentration point is maximum when the duration of storm is equal to the time of concentration, (iii) gives the highest flood, since only $60 \%$ of the area drains, the concentration time becomes less and the intensity of rainfall is very high during this time.
57. For an area of 20 hectares of 20 minutes concentration time, determine the peak discharge corresponding to a storm of 25-year recurrence interval. Assume a runoff
coefficient of 0.6 . From intensity-duration-frequency curves for the area, for $\mathbf{T}=\mathbf{2 5} \mathbf{- y r}$, $t=20 \mathbf{m i n}, i=12 \mathbf{c m} / \mathbf{h r}$.

For $\mathrm{t}=\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{c}}=20 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{~T}=25-\mathrm{yr}, \mathrm{i}=\mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{c}}=12 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$
$\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{CiA}=0.6 \times 12 \times 20=144 \mathrm{ha}-\mathrm{cm} / \mathrm{hr}=144 \times 0.028=4 \mathrm{cumec}$
58. Determine the design flood discharge (allowing an increase of one-third) for a bridge site with the following data:

| Catchment area | $=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{ha}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Duration of storm | $=8$ hours |
| Storm precipitation | $=3 \mathrm{~cm}$ |
| Time of concentration | $=2 \mathrm{hr}$ |

## Gauged discharge for a past flood with average maximum daily rainfall of 18 cm was 3400 cumec.

From the past flood,
Runoff coefficient, $C=\frac{\text { Actual disch } \arg e}{\text { Theoretical discharege }}=\frac{3400}{2 \times 10^{5} \times 10^{4} \times \frac{18}{100} \times \frac{1}{24 \times 60 \times 60}}=0.815$
Design or critical intensity of rainfall
$i=i_{c}=\frac{P}{t_{R}}\left(\frac{t_{R}+1}{t_{c}+1}\right)=\frac{3}{8}\left(\frac{8+1}{2+1}\right)=1.125 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{hr}$
$\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{CiA}=0.815 \times 1.125 \times\left(2 \times 10^{5}\right)=1.83 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{ha}-\mathrm{cm} / \mathrm{hr}$
From Inglis formula

$$
Q=\frac{124 A}{\sqrt{A+10.4}}=\frac{124 \times 2000}{\sqrt{2000+10.4}}=5520 \mathrm{cumec}
$$

Design flood discharge $=5520 \times 1.33=7350$ cumec
The Unit Hydrograph Method. For small and medium size basins ( $\mathrm{A}<5000 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$,i.e., when a single unit hydrograph could be applied to the entire basin) in developing design
flood hydrographs by applying the unit hydrograph for the basin, the design storm estimates are made by the following methods.
(i) Selection of major storms
(ii) Maximization of selected storms
(iii) Plotting the depth-area-duration curves and their analysis
(iv) Moisture adjustment
(v) Storm transposition to a critical position
(vi) Envelopment of the transposed adjusted storms
(vii) Use of minimum infiltration indices

##  Group

In the depth-area-duration analysis of a particular storm, the maximum average depths of rainfall over various sizes of area during certain periods of storm (hr or days), say cm over $1000 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ in 1 day, 2 days or 3 days from the isohyetal maps contructed. Such values determined for all the transposable storms provide the basic data to estimate the PMP over the basin.
59. Twenty largest one-day floods (without respect to time) are selected in a period of 20 years arranged in the descending order of magnitude (cumec). Draw the partial duration curve:

501, 467, 371, 351, 351, 345, 334, 311, 283, 273, 266, 264, 221, 214, 194, 193, 182, 175, 173, 163.

| Sl. | Flood flow <br> (cumec) | Probable frequency in <br> no. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 500 | years $^{*}$ |
| 2 | 467 | 10 |
| 3 | 371 | 15 |
| 4 | 351 | 20 |
| 5 | 351 | 25 |
| 6 | 345 | 30 |
| 7 | 334 | 35 |
| 8 | 311 | 40 |
| 9 | 283 | 45 |
| 10 | 273 | 50 |
| 11 | 266 | 55 |
| 12 | 264 | 60 |
| 13 | 221 | 65 |
| 14 | 214 | 70 |
| 15 | 194 | 75 |
| 16 | 193 | 80 |
| 17 | 182 | 85 |
| 18 | 175 | 90 |
| 19 | 173 | 95 |
| 20 | 163 | 100 |

*Probable frequency $=\frac{m}{y} \times 100=\frac{1}{20} \times 100=5$
The partial duration curves are plotted on both log-log paper and semi-log paper as shown in the figures; the 100-yr flood is extrapolated as 640 and 810 cumec from the curves (a) and (b), respectively.


60. The highest annual floods for a river for 60 years were statistically analysed. The sixth largest flood was $\mathbf{3 0 , 0 0 0}$ cumec ( $\mathbf{3 0} \mathbf{t c m}$ ).
Determine:
(i) The period in which the flood of 30 tcm may reoccur once
(ii) The percentage chance that this flood may occur in any one year
(iii) The percentage chance that this flood may not occur in the next 20 years
(iv) The percentage chance that this flood may occur once or more in the next 20 years (v) The percentage chance that a $50-y r$ flood may occur (a) once in 50 years, (b) one or more times in $\mathbf{5 0}$ years
(i)Weibull; $T=\frac{n+1}{m}=\frac{60+1}{6}=10 \mathrm{yr}$
(ii) Percentage chance, i.e., $P=\frac{1}{T} \times 100=\frac{1}{10.1} \times 100=10 \%$
(iii) Encounter probabilty, $P_{(N, 0)}=(1-P)^{N}=\left(1-\frac{1}{10.1}\right)^{20}=12.4 \%$
(iv) $P_{E x}=1-(1-P)^{N}=1-P_{(N, 0)}=1-0.124=87.6 \%$
(v) $(a) P=\frac{1}{T} \times 100=\frac{1}{50} \times 100=2 \%$
(b) $P_{(N, 0)}=\left(1-\frac{1}{50}\right)^{50}=0.3631$
$P_{E x}=1-P_{(N, 0)}=1-0.3631=64 \%$
61. Determine the percentage chance that a $25-\mathrm{yr}$ storm may occur
(a) In the next 10 years
(b) In the next year itself
(c) May not occur in another 15 years
(a) $T=25, P_{E x}=1-(1-P)^{N}, P=\frac{1}{T}$
$P_{E x}=1-\left(1-\frac{1}{25}\right)^{10}=33.5 \%$
(b) $P_{E x}=1-\left(1-\frac{1}{25}\right)^{10}=4 \%$
(c) $P_{(N, 0)}=(1-P)^{N}=\left(1-\frac{1}{25}\right)^{15}=54.2 \%$
62. Determine the return period (recurrence interval T) of a flood, which has a $10 \%$ risk of being flooded (a) in the next 100 years, (b) in the next 50 years.
$P_{E x}=1-(1-P)^{N}$, for risk of being exceeded
i.e., $P_{E x}=10 \%=0.1$
(a) $0.1=1-(1-P)^{100},(1-P)^{100}=1-0.1=0.9$
$1-\mathrm{P}=0.9^{0.01}=0.99895, \mathrm{P}=0.00105=1.05 \times 10^{-3}$
$T=\frac{1}{P}=\frac{1}{1.05 \times 10^{-3}}=1000-y r$ flood
(b) $0.1=1-(1-\mathrm{P})^{50},(1-\mathrm{P})^{50}=1-0.1=0.9$
$1-\mathrm{P}=0.9^{0.02}=0.9979$
$\mathrm{P}=0.0021=2.1 \times 10^{-3}$
$T=\frac{1}{P}=\frac{1}{2.1 \times 10^{-3}}=500-y r$ flood
Note. If a structure has a life period of 50 years and if we can accept a $10 \%$ risk of its being flooded during its life, then we have to design the structure for a return period of T-Yr as follows:
$P_{E x}=1-(1-P)^{50} ;$ for $10 \%$ risk, $P_{E x}=0.1$
$0.1=1-(1-P)^{50},(1-P)^{50}=1-0.1=0.9$
$(1-P)=(0.9)^{0.02}=0.9979$
$P=0.0021=2.1 \times 10^{-3}, T=\frac{1}{P}=\frac{1}{2.1 \times 10^{-3}}=476 \mathrm{yr}$
i.e., we have to design the structure for a 476-yr flood and not for a $50-\mathrm{yr}$ flood; if it is designed for a 50 yr flood, the risk of failure
$P_{E x}=1-(1-P)^{50}=1-\left(1-\frac{1}{50}\right)^{50}=63.6 \%$
63. The maximum annual floods for the river Tapti at Ukai were statistically analysed for a period of 93 years (1876-1968). The mean annual flood and the standard deviation are 14210 and 9700 cumec, respectively.
Determine:
(i) The recurrence interval of the highest flood 42500 cumec (in 1968) by Weibull's method and what its percentage chance of occurring in (a) in any year, (b) in 10 years ?
(ii) What is the recurrence interval of the design flood adopted by CWPC ( 49500 cumec) and the highest flood ( 42500 cumec) by Gumbels method?
For the highest flood, its rank $\mathrm{m}=1$
(ii) From Gumbel's Eqn.
(a) Design flood $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{DF}}=49500$ cumec $=\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{T}}, \mathrm{Q}_{\text {ave }}=14210$ cumec
$\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{T}}=\mathrm{Q}_{\text {ave }}+\sigma(0.78 \ln \mathrm{~T}-0.45)$, for $\mathrm{n}>50$

## DMIR ebooks <br> Group

(i) $T=\frac{n+1}{m}=\frac{93+1}{1}=94 y r$
(a) $P=\frac{1}{T}=\frac{1}{94}=1.065 \%$
(b) $P_{E x}=1-(1-P)^{N}=1-\left(1-\frac{1}{94}\right)^{10}=10.14 \%$
$49500=14210+9700(0.78 \ln \mathrm{~T}-0.45)$
$\ln \mathrm{T}=5.241, \mathrm{~T}=189$, say 190 yr
against Weibull's 50 yr
(b) Highest flood $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{MF}}=42500$ cumec $=\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{T}}$
$42500=14210+9700(0.78 \ln T-0.45)$
$\ln \mathrm{T}=4.316, \mathrm{~T}=75 \mathrm{yr}$, against Weibull's 30 yr

64. Statistical analysis of the annual floods of the river Tapti (1876-1968) using

Gumbel's method yielded the $100-\mathrm{yr}$ and $10-\mathrm{yr}$ floods as 42800 and 22700 cumec, respectively.

## Determine:

(a) the magnitude of a $20-\mathrm{yr}$ flood.
(b) the probability of a flood of magnitude 35000 cumec (i) occurring in the next 10 years, (ii) in the next year itself.
$y_{10}=-\ln \cdot \ln \frac{10}{9}=2.25, X_{10}=22.7 \mathrm{tcm}$
$y_{100}=-\ln \cdot \ln \frac{100}{99}=4.6, X_{100}=42.8 \mathrm{tcm}$
$2.25=\frac{a(22.7-\bar{X})}{\sigma}+b$
$4.6=\frac{a(42.8-\bar{X})}{\sigma}+b$
$2.35=20.1 \frac{a}{\sigma}$
$\sigma=20.1 \times \frac{1.2835}{2.35}=10.969 \mathrm{tcm}$
$22.7-\bar{X}=(2.25-0.577) \frac{10.969}{1.2825}=14.309$
$\bar{X}=22.7-14.309=8.391 \mathrm{tcm}$
$y_{20}=-\ln \cdot \ln \frac{20}{19}=2.97$
$2.97=\frac{1.2825}{10.969}\left(X_{20}-8.391\right)+0.577$
$X_{20}=28.856 \mathrm{tcm}$
$y_{T}=\frac{1.2825}{10.969}(35-8.391)+0.577=3.6881$
$-\ln \cdot \ln \frac{T}{T-1}=3.6881$
$T=41 \mathrm{yr}$
$P=\frac{1}{T}=0.0244$
Alternatively, $P=1-e^{-e^{-y}}=1-e^{-e^{-3.6881}}=0.0247$
(i) $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{Ex}}=\mathrm{J}_{(41,10)}=1-(1-0.0244)^{10}=0.2188$, say $22 \%$
(ii) $P_{E x}=J_{(41,1)}=-(1-0.0244)^{1}=0.0244$, or $2.44 \%$ chance
65. The annual floods for a large period were statistically analysed by Gumbel's methods, which yielded $Q_{\text {ave }}=19000$ cumec, $\sigma=3200$ cumec.
Determine
(a) the probability of a flood magnitude of 30000 cumec occurring in the next year.
(b) the flood magnitude of 5 -yr return period.
$y=\frac{1.2825}{3200}(30000-19000)+0.577=5.5$
$P=1-e^{-e^{-y}}=1-e^{-0.0067} \cong 1 \%$
$\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{Ex}}=1-(1-0.0099)^{1}=0.0099 \sim 1 \%$
$T=5, P=\frac{1}{5}=1-e^{-e^{-y}}, y=0.079$
$0.079=\frac{1.2825}{3200}(X-19000)+0.577, X=17758$ cumec
66. A channel has a bottom width of 200 m , depth 6 m and side slopes $1: 1$. If the depth is increased to 9 m by dredging, determine the percentage increase in velocity of flow in the channel. For the same increase in cross sectional area, if the channel is widened (instead of deepening), what is the percentage increase in the velocity of flow.
Case (i) Increasing the depth to 9 m by dredging.
Putting the subscript 'o' for the original area of cross section (A), wetted perimeter ( P ) and the hydraulic mean radius ( R ),
$A_{0}=(200+1 \times 6) 6=1236 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$P_{0}=200+2 \times 6 \sqrt{1^{2}+1}=217 \mathrm{~m}$
$R_{0}=\frac{A_{0}}{P_{0}}=\frac{1236}{217}=5.7 \mathrm{~m}$
After deepening from 6 m to 9 m ,
$A=(194+1 \times 9) 9=1827 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$P=194+2 \times 9 \sqrt{1^{2}+1}=219.4 m$
$R=\frac{A}{P}=\frac{1827}{219.4}=8.33 \mathrm{~m}$
Velocity increase by deepening $=\frac{\sqrt{8.33}-\sqrt{5.70}}{\sqrt{5.7}} \times 100=21 \%$


Case (ii) For the same increase in the cross sectional area, widening the channel, Let the bottom width after widening be $\mathrm{b}^{\prime}$.
$1827=\left(b^{\prime}+1 \times 6\right) 6$
$\mathrm{b}^{\prime}=298.5 \mathrm{~m}$
After widening $P=298.5+2 \times 9 \sqrt{1^{2}+1}=315.42 \mathrm{~m}$
$R=\frac{A}{P}=\frac{1827}{315.42}=5.8 \mathrm{~m}$
Velocity increase by deepening $=\frac{\sqrt{5.8}-\sqrt{5.70}}{\sqrt{5.7}} \times 100=0.84 \%$
Thus, the velocity increase will be only $0.84 \%$ on widening as against $21 \%$ by deepening. Hence, exploding the river channels at the mouths at the start and ebbing of floods will be logical proposition.
67. The costs of construction of levees for flood protection for various flood peaks are given below. From this and other data given, make an economic analysis of the flood control project and determine the flood peak for which the levees have to be designed.

| Flood peak (1000 cumec) | Total damage under the flood peak <br> (Rs. In crores) | Recurrence interval of flood <br> peak (yr) | Annual project cost upto the flood <br> peak (Rs. In crores) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 10 | 0 | 2 | 0.2 |
| 15 | 2 | 10 | 0.4 |
| 20 | 5 | 20 | 0.6 |
| 25 | 8 | 30 | 0.8 |
| 30 | 12 | 42 | 1.0 |
| 35 | 20 | 60 | 1.3 |
| 40 | 32 | 80 | 1.6 |
| 50 | 46 | 150 | 1.8 |
| 60 | 70 | 300 | 2.0 |
| 70 | 98 | 600 | 2.4 |

The economic analysis is made as shown in the table on the basis of benefit-cost ratio.
The ratio of benefit to cost is a maximum of 1.39 when the levees are constructed to safely pass a flood peak of 40000 cumec. Hence, the levees designed for this flood peak will be most economical.

| Flood <br> peak <br> $(1000$ <br> cumec) | Total damage <br> under the flood <br> peak (Rs. In <br> crores) | Increment of <br> Damage (Rs. <br> crores) | Recurrence <br> interval of <br> flood peak <br> $(\mathrm{yr})$ | Increment in <br> recurrence <br> interval (Yr) | Annual benefit <br> from protection <br> of incremental <br> damage (Rs. <br> Crores) 3 + | Total annual <br> benefits from <br> protection for <br> flood peak (Rs. <br> Crores) | Annual <br> project cost <br> for the flood <br> peak (Rs. <br> Crores) | Ratio of benefit <br> to cost |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 10 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 8 | 0.25 | 0 | 0.2 | 0 |
| 15 | 2 | 3 | 10 | 10 | 0.30 | 0.25 | 0.4 | 0.62 |
| 20 | 5 | 3 | 20 | 10 | 0.30 | 0.55 | 0.6 | 0.92 |
| 25 | 8 | 4 | 30 | 12 | 0.33 | 0.85 | 0.8 | 1.06 |
| 30 | 12 | 8 | 42 | 18 | 0.44 | 1.18 | 1.0 | 1.18 |
| 35 | 20 | 12 | 60 | 20 | 0.60 | 1.62 | 1.3 | 1.25 |
| 40 | 32 | 14 | 80 | 70 | 0.20 | 2.22 | 1.6 | 1.39 |
| 50 | 46 | 24 | 150 | 150 | 0.16 | 2.42 | 1.8 | 1.34 |
| 60 | 70 | 28 | 300 | 300 | 0.09 | 2,58 | 2.0 | 1.29 |
| 70 | 98 |  | 600 |  |  | 2.67 | 2.4 | 1.10 |


68. For a reservoir with constant gate openings for the sluices and spillway, pool elevation vs storage and discharge (outflow) curves are shown in the figure. The inflow hydrograph into the reservoir is given below:

| Time (hr) | 0 | 6 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 30 | 36 | 42 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inflow (cumec) | 50 | 70 | 160 | 300 | 460 | 540 | 510 | 440 |
| Time (hr) | 48 | 54 | 60 | 66 | 72 | 78 | 84 | 90 |
| Inflow (cumec) | 330 | 250 | 190 | 150 | 120 | 90 | 80 | 70 |

Pool elevation at the commencement $=110 \mathrm{~m}$
Discharge at the commencement $=124$ cumec
Route the flood through the reservoir by (a) ISD method, and (b) modified Puls method, and compute the outflow hydrograph, the maximum pool elevation reached, the reduction in the flood peak and the reservoir lag.

(a) Flood routing by ISD method Take the routing period as 6 hr or 0.25 day. It is easier to work the flow rates in cumec and the storage volumes in terms of cumec - 0.25 day. Hence, the storage in $\mathrm{Mm}^{3}$ is converted to cumec -0.25 day by multiplying by 46.3. Corresponding to an initial pool elevation of $110 \mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{O}=124$ cumec, $\mathrm{S}=49.1 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}=49.1 \times 46.3=2270$ cumec -0.25 day, $\mathrm{Ot} / 2=(\mathrm{O} / 2) \times \mathrm{t}(124 / 2)$ cumec $\times 0.25$ day $=62$ cumec -0.25 day, $\mathrm{S}+(\mathrm{Ot} / 2)+2270+62=2332$ cumec- 0.25 day, and $\mathrm{S}-(\mathrm{Ot} / 2)=2270-62=2208$ cumec- 0.25 day. First ' O vs. S ' curve is drawn. For a particular $O$ on the $S$ curve, $\mathrm{O} / 2$ abscissa units may be set off on either side of the S curve and this is repeated for other values of $O$. The points obtained on either side of $S$ curve plot $\mathrm{S}+(\mathrm{Ot} / 2)$ and $\mathrm{S}-(\mathrm{Ot} / 2)$ curves as shown in the figure.

| Pool <br> elevation | Outflow $O$ | Storage S |  | Computation for I.S.D. method$\left(t=6 h r=\frac{1}{4} d a y\right)$ |  |  | Computation for modified Puls method |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (m) | (cumec) | $\left(M m^{3}\right)$ | $\left(\right.$ cumec - $\frac{1}{4}$ day ${ }^{*}$ ) | $\begin{gathered} \frac{O t}{2} \\ \text { (cumec - } \\ \frac{1}{4} \text { day) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & S+\frac{O t}{t} \\ & (\text { cumec }- \\ & \frac{1}{4} \text { day) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} S-\frac{O t}{2} \\ \text { (cumec }- \\ \frac{1}{4} \text { day) } \end{gathered}$ | $\frac{2 S}{t}$ <br> (cumec) | $\frac{2 S}{t}+O$ <br> (cumec) | $\frac{2 S}{t}-O$ <br> (cumec) |
| 100 | 60 | 8.7 | 400 | 30 | 430 | 370 | 800 | 860 | 740 |
| 102 | 70 | 15.1 | 700 | 35 | 735 | 665 | 1400 | 1470 | 1330 |
| 104 | 86 | 23.4 | 1480 | 43 | 1123 | 1037 | 2160 | 2246 | 2074 |
| 106 | 100 | 32.0 | 1480 | 50 | 1530 | 1430 | 2960 | 3060 | 2860 |
| 108 | 110 | 40.0 | 1850 | 55 | 1905 | 1795 | 3700 | 3810 | 3590 |
| 110 | 124 | 49.1 | 2270 | 62 | 2332 | 2208 | 4540 | 4664 | 4416 |
| 112 | 138 | 58.3 | 2700 | 69 | 2769 | 2631 | 5400 | 5538 | 5262 |
| 113 | 310 | 63.0 | 2920 | 155 | 3075 | 2765 | 5840 | 6150 | 5530 |
| 114 | 550 | 68.3 | 3160 | 275 | 3435 | 2885 | 6320 | 6870 | 5770 |
| 115 | 800 | 73.5 | 3400 | 400 | 3800 | 3000 | 6800 | 7600 | 6000 |
| 116 | 1030 | 78.8 | 3650 | 515 | 4165 | 3135 | 7300 | 8330 | 6270 |
| 117 | 1280 | 83.8 | 3880 | 640 | 4520 | 3240 | 7760 | 9040 | 6480 |
| 118 | 1520 | 90.0 | 4160 | 760 | 4920 | 3400 | 8320 | 9840 | 6800 |
| 120 | - | 101.0 | 4680 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

* 1 cumec $-\frac{1}{4}$ day $=1 \times 6 \times 60=21600 \mathrm{~m}^{3} .1$ million $\mathrm{m}^{3}\left(\mathrm{Mm}^{3}\right)=106 / 21600=46.3$ cumec $-\frac{1}{4}$ day.


For routing the flood by the I.S.D. method, Table 9.2, for the known outflow at the commoncement of 124 cumec, $\mathrm{S}-\frac{O t}{2}$ is read from the curve as 2208 cumec- $\frac{1}{4}$ day and to this $\frac{I_{1}+I_{2}}{2} t=\frac{50+70}{2}$ cumec $\times \frac{1}{4}$ $d a y=60$ cumec $-\frac{1}{4}$ day is added to get the right hand side of the Eq.i.e., $\mathrm{S}+\frac{O t}{2}=2268$ and corresponding to this $\mathrm{O}=120$ cumec is read from the graph which is the outflow at the beginning of the next routing period. Corresponding to this $\mathrm{O}=120 \mathrm{cumec}$, the pool elevation of 109.2 m is read from the 'pool elevations vs. O' curve. Corresponding to this $\mathrm{O}=120$ cumec, $\mathrm{S}-\frac{O t}{2}=2040$ is read from the graph and $\frac{I_{1}+I_{2}}{2} t=\frac{70+160}{2} t=115$ cumec $-\frac{1}{4}$ day is added to get $\mathrm{S}+\frac{O t}{2}=2155$ for which O is read as 116 cumec and pool elevation as 108.4 m . Thus the process is repeated till the flood is completely routed through the reservoir and the outflow hydrograph is obtained as shown in the figure. (b) Flood routing by modified Puls method: Corresponding to the initial pool elevation of 110 m , $\mathrm{O}=124$ cumec, $\mathrm{S}=2270$ cumec- $\frac{1}{4}$ day, $\frac{2 S}{t}=\frac{2 \times 2270 \mathrm{cumec}-\frac{1}{4} \text { day }}{\frac{1}{4} \text { day }}=4540$ cumec, $\frac{2 S}{t}+O=$ $4540+124=4664$ cumec and $\frac{2 S}{t}-O=4540-124=4416$ cumec. Thus, for other values of O , values of $\frac{2 S}{t}+O$ and $\frac{2 S}{t}-O$ are computed and ' $O$ vs. $\frac{2 S}{t}+O$ and $\frac{2 S}{t}-O$ ' curves are drawn as shown in the figure.

| Time <br> ( $h r$ ) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Inflow } \\ I \\ \text { (cumec) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{I_{1}+I_{2}}{2} t \\ & \text { (cumec- } \\ & \frac{1}{4} \text { day) } \end{aligned}$ | Outflow $O$ <br> (cumec) | $S-\frac{O t}{2}$ <br> (cumec$\frac{1}{4}$ day) | $S+\frac{O t}{2}$ <br> (cumec$\frac{1}{4}$ day) | Pool elevation (m) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 50 | 124 |  |  |  | 110.0 |
|  |  | 60 |  | 2208 | 2268 |  |
| 6 | 70 |  |  |  |  | $\rightarrow 109.2$ |
|  |  | 115 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | 160 |  | + |  |  | $\rightarrow 108.4$ |
|  |  | 230 |  |  | 2190 |  |
| 18 | 300 |  | $119$ |  |  | 109.1 |
|  |  | 380 |  | 2020 | 2400 |  |
| 24 | 460 |  | 122 |  |  | 109.6 |
|  |  | 500 |  | 2080 | 2580 |  |
| 30 | 540 |  | 130 |  |  | 110.8 |
|  |  | 525 |  | 2380 | 2905 |  |
| 36 | 510 |  | 195 |  |  | 112.5 |
|  |  | 475 |  | 2730 | 3205 |  |
| 42 | 440 |  | 395 |  |  | 113.4 |
|  |  | 385 |  | 2820 | 3205 |  |
| 48 | 330 |  | 395 |  |  | 113.4 |
|  |  | 290 |  | 2920 | 3110 |  |
| 54 | 250 |  | 335 |  |  | 113.1 |
|  |  | 220 |  | 2790 | 3010 |  |
| 60 | 190 |  | 265 |  |  | 112.8 |
|  |  | 170 |  | 2760 | 2930 |  |
| 66 | 150 |  | 210 |  |  | 112.6 |
|  |  | 135 |  | 2740 | 2875 |  |
| 72 | 120 |  | 170 |  |  | 112.4 |
|  |  | 105 |  | 2720 | 2825 |  |
| 78 | 90 |  | 145 |  |  | 112.3 |
|  |  | 85 |  | 2700 | 2785 |  |
| 84 | 80 |  | 132 |  |  | 111.2 |
|  |  | 75 |  | 2650 | 2725 |  |
| 90 | 70 |  | 130 |  |  | 110.8 |




## DMIR $\frac{\mathscr{O}}{\frac{1}{e} \text { enooks }}$ <br> IMBEGroup

For routing the flood by the modified Puls method, Table 9.3, corresponding to the initial pool elevation of $110 \mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{O}=124$ cumec, $\frac{2 S}{t}+O=4664$ cumec and $\frac{2 S}{t}-O=4416$ cumec are read off. For this $\frac{2 S}{t}-O=4416$ cumec, $\mathrm{I}_{1}+\mathrm{I}_{2}=50+70=120$ cumec is added to get the right hand side of the Eq.i.e., $\frac{2 S}{t}+O=4416+120=4536$ cumec. For this value of $\frac{2 S}{t}+O, \mathrm{O}=123$ cumec, and $\frac{2 S}{t}-O=4290$ cumec are read off from the curves. For $\mathrm{O}=123$ cumec, the pool elevation of 109.8 m is read off from the ' O vs pool elevation curve'.
These values become the initial values for the next routing period. Again, for $\frac{2 S}{t}-O=4290$ cumec, $\mathrm{I}_{1}+\mathrm{I}_{2}=70+160=230$ cumec is added to get the right hand side of the Eq.i.e., $\frac{2 S}{t}+O=4290+$ $230=4520$ cumec for which O and $\frac{2 S}{t}-O$ values are read off and pool elevation obtained, which become the initial values for the next routing period. Thus the process is repeated till the flood is completely routed through the reservoir and the outflow hydrograph is obtained as shown in the figure by dashed line.

| Time ( hr ) | Inflow $O$ <br> (cumec) | $\frac{2 S}{t}-O^{*}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{2 S}{t}+O \\ & \text { (cumec) } \end{aligned}$ | Outflow O (cumec) | Pool elevation (m) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 50 ¢ $\quad$ 4416 |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | 70 \} | - $4290 \longleftrightarrow 12336109.8$ |  |  |  |
| 12 | 160 | $4276 \longleftrightarrow 4520 \longrightarrow 122$ |  |  | $\longrightarrow 109.6$ |
| 18 | 300 | 4482 | 4736 | 126 | 111.8 |
| 24 | 460 | 4986 | 5248 | 131 | 111.0 |
| 30 | 540 | 5506 | 5986 | 240 | 112.7 |
| 36 | 510 | 5696 | 6556 | 430 | 113.5 |
| 42 | 440 | 5716 | 6646 | 465 | 113.6 |
| 48 | 330 | 5666 | 6486 | 410 | 113.4 |
| 54 | 250 | 5586 | 6246 | 330 | 113.0 |
| 60 | 190 | 5526 | 6026 | 250 | 112.7 |
| 66 | 150 | 5466 | 5866 | 200 | 112.5 |
| 72 | 120 | 5436 | 5736 | 150 | 112.3 |
| 78 | 90 | 5476 | 5646 | 135 | 111.6 |
| 84 | 80 | 5278 | 5546 | 134 | 111.4 |
| 90 | 70 |  | 5428 | 130 | 110.8 |

* $\frac{2 S}{t}-0=\left(\frac{2 S}{t}+0\right)-2 O$

|  | ISD method | Modified plus method |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Maximum pool elevn reached | $1113.5 \mathrm{~m}^{*}$ | 113.6 m |
| Reduction in flood peak | 132 cumec | 75 cumec |
| Reservoir lag | $141 / 2 \mathrm{hr}$ | 12 hr |

*to pass the crest of the outflow hydrograph
69. The inflow and outflow hydrographs for a reach of a river are given below. Determine the value of the Muskingum coefficients $K$ and $x$ for the reach.

| Time (hr) | 0 | 24 | 48 | 72 | 96 | 120 | 144 | 168 | 192 | 216 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Inflow (cumec) | 35 | 125 | 575 | 740 | 456 | 245 | 144 | 95 | 67 | 50 |
| Outflow (cumec) | 39 | 52 | 287 | 624 | 638 | 394 | 235 | 142 | 93 | 60 |

From the daily readings of the inflow and outflow hydrographs, a routing period $\mathrm{t}=24 \mathrm{hr}=1$ day is taken. The mean storage is determined and then the cumulative storage S is tabulated. For trial values of $x=0.2,0.25$ and 0.3 , the values of $[x I+(1-x) O]$ are computed in the table. Storage loops for the reach, i.e., curves of S vs. [xI $+(1-x)$ O] for each trial value of $x$ are plotted as shown in the figure. By inspection, the middle value of $\mathrm{x}=0.25$ approximates a straight line and hence this value of x is chosen. K is determined by measuring the slope of the median straight line which is found to be 0.7 day. Hence, for the given reach of the river, the values of the Muskingum coefficients are
$x=0.25, K=0.7$ day

| Time <br> (hr) | Inflow I (cumec) | Outflow <br> O (cumec) | I-O <br> (cumec) | Mean <br> storage <br>  <br> (cumec-day) | Cumulative <br> Storage <br> (cumecday) | $\mathrm{X}=0.2$ |  |  | $X=0.25$ |  |  | $\mathrm{X}=0.3$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.21 | 0.80 | Total (cumec) | 0.251 | 0.750 | Total (cumec) | 0.31 | 0.70 | Total (cumec) |
| 0 | 35 | 39 | -4 | -2 | -2 | 7 | 31.2 | 38.2 | 8.75 | 29.25 | 38.0 | 10.5 | 27.3 | 37.8 |
| 24 | 125 | 52 | 73 | 34 | 32 | 25 | 41.6 | 66.6 | 31.25 | 39.0 | 70.25 | 37.4 | 36.4 | 73.9 |
| 48 | 575 | 287 | 288 | 180 | 212 | 115 | 229.6 | 344.6 | 143.75 | 215 | 358.75 | 172.5 | 200.9 | 373.4 |
| 72 | 740 | 624 | 116 | 202 | 414 | 148 | 499.2 | 647.2 | 185.0 | 468 | 653.0 | 222.0 | 436.8 | 658.8 |
| 96 | 456 | 638 | -182 | -33 | 381 | 91.2 | 510.4 | 601.6 | 114.0 | 478 | 592.0 | 136.8 | 446.6 | 583.4 |
| 120 | 245 | 394 | -149 | -166 | 216 | 49 | 315.2 | 364.2 | 61.25 | 295.5 | 356.75 | 73.5 | 275.8 | 349.3 |
| 144 | 144 | 235 | -91 | -120 | 96 | 28.8 | 188.0 | 216.8 | 36.0 | 176.3 | 212.3 | 43.2 | 164.5 | 207.7 |
| 168 | 95 | 142 | -47 | -69 | 27 | 19.0 | 113.6 | 132.6 | 23.75 | 101.64 | 125.39 | 28.5 | 99.4 | 127.9 |
| 192 | 67 | 93 | -26 | -37 | -10 | 13.4 | 74.4 | 87.8 | 16.75 | 69.7 | 86.45 | 20.1 | 65.1 | 85.2 |
| 216 | 50 | 60 | -10 | -18 | -28 | 10 | 48.0 | 58.0 | 12.5 | 45.0 | 57.5 | 15.0 | 42.0 | 57.0 |



70 The inflow hydrograph readings for a stream reach are given below for which the Muskingum coefficients of $K=36 \mathrm{hr}$ and $\mathrm{x}=0.15 \mathrm{apply}$. Route the flood through the reach and determine the outflow hydrograph. Also determine the reduction in peak and the time of peak of outflow.
Outflow at the beginning of the flood may be taken as the same as inflow.

| Time (hr) | 0 | 12 | 24 | 36 | 48 | 60 | 72 | 84 | 96 | 108 | 120 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inflow <br> (cumec) | 42 | 45 | 88 | 272 | 342 | 288 | 240 | 198 | 162 | 133 | 110 |
| Time (hr) | 132 | 144 | 156 | 168 | 180 | 192 | 204 | 216 | 228 | 240 |  |
| Inflow <br> (cumec) | 90 | 79 | 68 | 61 | 56 | 54 | 51 | 48 | 45 | 42 |  |

$\mathrm{O}_{2}=\mathrm{C}_{0} \mathrm{I}_{2}+\mathrm{C}_{1} \mathrm{I}_{1}+\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{1}$
$\mathrm{x}=0.15, \mathrm{~K}=36 \mathrm{hr}=1.5$ day; take the routing period (from the inflow hydrograph readings) as $12 \mathrm{hr}=1 / 2$ day. Compute $\mathrm{C}_{0}, \mathrm{C}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{2}$ as follows:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& C_{0}=-\frac{K x-0.5 t}{K-K x+0.5 t}=-\frac{1.5 \times 0.15-0.5 \times \frac{1}{2}}{1.5-12 \times 0.15+0.5 \times \frac{1}{2}}=0.02 \\
& C_{1}=\frac{K x+0.5 t}{K-K x+0.5 t}=\frac{1.5 \times 0.15+0.5 \times \frac{1}{2}}{1.5-12 \times 0.15+0.5 \times \frac{1}{2}}=0.31 \\
& C_{2}=\frac{K-K x-0.5 t}{K-K x+0.5 t}=\frac{15-1.5 \times 0.15-0.5 \times \frac{1}{2}}{1.5-12 \times 0.15+0.5 \times \frac{1}{2}}=0.67
\end{aligned}
$$

Check: $\mathrm{C}_{0}+\mathrm{C}_{1}+\mathrm{C}_{2}=0.02+0.31+0.67=1$
$\mathrm{O}_{2}=0.02 \mathrm{I}_{2}+0.31 \mathrm{I}_{1}+0.67 \mathrm{O}_{1}$
In the table, $\mathrm{I}_{1}, \mathrm{I}_{2}$ are known from the inflow hydrograph, and $\mathrm{O}_{1}$ is taken as $\mathrm{I}_{1}$ at the beginning of the flood since the flow is almost steady.

| Time (hr) | Inflow I (cumec) | $0.02 \mathrm{I}_{2}$ <br> (cumec) | $0.31 \mathrm{I}_{1}$ <br> (cumec) | $0.67 \mathrm{O}_{1}$ | Outflow O |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 42 | - | - | - | (cumec) |


| 144 | 79 | 1.58 | 27.9 | 104.0 | 133.5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 156 | 68 | 1.36 | 24.4 | 89.5 | 115.3 |
| 163 | 61 | 1.22 | 21.1 | 77.4 | 99.7 |
| 180 | 56 | 1.12 | 18.9 | 66.8 | 86.8 |
| 192 | 54 | 1.08 | 17.4 | 58.2 | 76.7 |
| 204 | 51 | 1.02 | 16.7 | 51.4 | 69.1 |
| 216 | 48 | 1.00 | 15.8 | 46.3 | 63.1 |
| 228 | 45 | 0.90 | 14.8 | 42.3 | 58.0 |
| 240 | 42 | 0.84 | 13.9 | 38.9 | 53.6 |

${ }^{*} \mathrm{O}_{1}$ is assumed equal to $\mathrm{I} 1=42$ cumec
$\mathrm{O}_{2}=0.02 \times 45+0.31 \times 42+0.67 \times 42=42.06 \mathrm{cumec}$
This value of $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ becomes $\mathrm{O}_{1}$ for the next routing period and the process is repeated till the flood is completely routed through the reach. The resulting outflow hydrograph is plotted as shown in the figure. The reduction in peak is 108 cumec and the lag time is 36 hr , i.e., the peak outflow is after 84 hr (= 3.5 days) after the commencement of the flood through the reach.

71. The following is a record of the mean monthly discharges of a river in a dry year. The available fall is $\mathbf{8 0} \mathbf{~ m}$.

## Determine

(i) the minimum capacity of a reservoir if the entire annual inflow is to be drawn off at a uniform rate (with no flow going into waste over the spillway).
(ii) the amount of water which must be initially stored to maintain the uniform draw off.
(iii) the uniform power output assuming a plant efficiency of $\mathbf{7 0 \%}$.
(iv) If the amount of water initially stored is $125 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$, the maximum possible draw off rate and the amount of water wasted over the spillway (assuming the same reservoir capacity determined in (i) above.

## OMICSGeroup

(v) if the largest reservoir that can be economically constructed is of capacity $125 \mathbf{M m}^{\mathbf{3}}$, the maximum possible output and the amount of water wasted over the spillway.
(vi) the capacity of the reservoir to produce 22.5 megawatts continuously throughout the year.

| month | Mean flow (cumec) | month | Mean flow (cumec) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Jan | 29.7 | July | 68.0 |
| Feb | 75.3 | Aug | 50.2 |
| March | 66.8 | Sept | 74.5 |
| April | 57.2 | Oct | 66.8 |
| May | 23.2 | Nov | 40.5 |
| june | 26.3 | dec | 26.3 |

Take each month as 30 days for convenience; 1 month $=30$ days $\times 86400 \mathrm{sec}=2.592 \times 10^{6}$ sec . Inflow volume in each month $=$ monthly discharge $\times 2.592 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$; and monthly inflow and cumulative inflow are tabulated in the table.

| month | Mean flow <br> (cumec) | Inflow <br> volume <br> $\left(\mathrm{Mm}^{3}\right)$ | Cumulative inflow <br> $\left(\mathrm{Mm}^{3}\right)$ | month | Mean flow <br> $(\mathrm{cumec})$ | Inflow <br> volume <br> $\left(\mathrm{Mm}^{3}\right)$ | Cumulative inflow <br> $\left(\mathrm{Mm}^{3}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Jan | 29.7 | 77 | 77 | July | 68.0 | 176 | 897 |
| Feb | 75.3 | 195 | 272 | Aug | 50.2 | 130 | 1027 |
| March | 66.8 | 173 | 445 | Sept | 74.5 | 193 | 1220 |
| April | 57.2 | 148 | 593 | Oct | 66.8 | 173 | 1393 |
| May | 23.2 | 60 | 653 | Nov | 40.5 | 105 | 1498 |
| June | 26.3 | 68 | 721 | dec | 26.3 | 68 | 1566 |

Plot the mass curve of flow as cumulative inflow vs month as shown in the figure.
(i) Join OA by a straight line; the slope of OA, i.e., $1566 \mathrm{Mm}^{3} / \mathrm{yr}$ or $\left(1566 \times 10^{6}\right) \mathrm{m}^{3} /(365 \times$ 86400) $\mathrm{sec}=49.7$ cumec is the uniform draw off throughout the year with no spill over the spillway. Draw $\mathrm{BC}\|\mathrm{OA}, \mathrm{GH}\| \mathrm{OA}, \mathrm{B}, \mathrm{G}$ being the crests of the mass curve; $\mathrm{EH}=\mathrm{FG}$
Minimum capacity of reservoir $=\mathrm{DE}+\mathrm{EH}=150+20=170 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$
Note If the capacity is less than this, some water will be wasted and if it is more than this, the reservoir will never get filled up.
(ii) Amount of water to be initially stored for the uniform draw off of 49.7 cumec $=\mathrm{DE}=150$ $\mathrm{Mm}^{3}$
(iii) Continuous uniform power output in $\mathrm{kW}, P=\frac{\rho_{w} g Q H}{1000} \times \eta_{0}$
$P=\frac{1000 \times 9.81 \times 49.7 \times 80}{1000} \times 0.70=27.4 \mathrm{MW}$
(iv) If the amount of water initially stored is only $125 \mathrm{M} . \mathrm{m}^{3}$, measure DI $=125 \mathrm{M} . \mathrm{m}^{3}$, join BI and produce to J . The slope of the line BJ is the maximum possible draw off rate. Let the line BJ intersect the ordinate through O (i.e., the cumulative inflow axis) at K. The vertical intercept $\mathrm{KJ}^{\prime}=1430 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$ and the slope of this line $=1430 \mathrm{Mm}^{3} / \mathrm{yr}=45.4 \mathrm{cumec}$ which is the maximum possible draw off rate.

## 



To maintain the same reservoir capacity of $170 \mathrm{M} . \mathrm{m}^{3}$, draw the straight line HL || KJ intersecting the mass curve of flow at M and N. Draw the straight line GT || HL. The vertical intercept PM gives the amount of water wasted over the spillway (during the time period MN) which is $40 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$.
(v) If the reservoir capacity is limited to $125 \mathrm{M} . \mathrm{m}^{3}$ from economic considerations, the line KJ intersects the mass curve of flow at R. Let the vertical at R meet the line GT (GT || KJ) at S. In this case the amount of water wasted over the spillway $=\mathrm{RS}=85 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$. The maximum possible output in this case for a uniform draw off rate of 45.4 cumec is

$$
P^{\prime}=27.4 \times \frac{45.4}{49.7}=25 M W
$$

(vi) For a continuous power output of 22.5 MW the uniform draw off rate can be determined from the equation

$$
22500 \mathrm{~kW}=\frac{1000 \times 9.81 \times Q \times 80}{1000} \times 0.70 \rightarrow Q=40.8 \text { cumec }
$$

which can also be calculated as $49.7 \times 225 / 274=40.8$ cumec $=40.8(365 \times 86400 \mathrm{sec})=1287$ $\mathrm{Mm}^{3} / \mathrm{yr}$.
On the 1-year base, draw the ordinate at the end of December $=1287 \mathrm{M} . \mathrm{m}^{3}$ and join the line OQ (dashed line). The slope of this line gives the required draw off rate ( 40.8 cumec ) to produce a uniform power output of 22.5 mW . Through B and D, i.e., the crest and the trough draw tangents parallel to the dashed line OQ (BV || OQ). The vertical intercept between the two tangents DZ gives the required capacity of the reservoir as $100 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$.
72. The following data are obtained from the records of the mean monthly flows of a river for 10 years. The head available at the site of the power plant is $\mathbf{6 0} \mathbf{m}$ and the plant efficiency is $\mathbf{8 0 \%}$.

| Mean monthly flow range (cumec) | No. of occurrences (in 10 yr period) |
| :---: | :---: |
| $100-149$ | 3 |
| $150-199$ | 4 |
| $200-249$ | 16 |
| $250-299$ | 21 |
| $300-349$ | 24 |
| $350-399$ | 21 |
| $400-499$ | 20 |
| $450-499$ | 9 |
| $500-549$ | 2 |

(a) Plot
(i) The flow duration curve (ii) The power duration curve
(b) Determine the mean monthly flow that can be expected and the average power that can be developed.
(c) Indicate the effect of storage on the flow duration curve obtained.
(d) What would be the trend of the curve if the mean weekly flow data are used instead of monthly flows.
The mean monthly flow ranges are arranged in the ascending order as shown in the table. The number of times that each mean monthly flow range (class interval, C.I.) has been equalled or exceeded $(\mathrm{m})$ is worked out as cumulative number of occurrences starting from the bottom of the column of number of occurrences, since the C.I. of the monthly flows, are arranged in the ascending order of magnitude. It should be noted that the flow values are arranged in the ascending order of magnitude in the flow duration analysis, since the minimum continuous

## OMICSGETBous

flow that can be expected almost throughout the year (i.e., for a major percent of time) is required particularly in drought duration and power duration studies, while in flood flow analysis the CI may be arranged in the descending order of magnitude and m is worked out from the top as cumulative number of occurrences since the high flows are of interest. The percent of time that each CI is equalled or exceeded is worked out as the percent of the total number of occurrences $(\mathrm{m})$ of the particular CI out of the $120(=10 \mathrm{yr} \times 12=\mathrm{n})$ mean monthly flow values, i.e., $=(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{n}) \times 100$. The monthly power developed in megawatts,


Note: For drought-duration studies, $m=$ No. of times equal to or less than the flow value and has to be worked from the top; percent of time $\leq$ the flow value is $\frac{m}{n} \times 100$. In this example, $m=3,7,23$, $44, \ldots$ and $\%$ of time $\leq Q$ are $2.5,5.83,19.2,36.7$. ...., respectively (from top).
$P=\frac{g Q H}{1000} \times \eta_{0}=\left(\frac{9.81 \times 60}{1000} \times 0.80\right) Q$
where Q is the lower value of the CI Thus, for each value of $\mathrm{Q}, \mathrm{P}$ can be calculated.
(i) The flow duration curve is obtained by plotting $Q$ vs. percent of time, $(Q=$ lower value of the CI).
(ii) The power duration curve is obtained by plotting P vs. percent of time.
(b) The mean monthly flow that can be expected is the flow that is available for $50 \%$ of the time i.e., 357.5 cumec from the flow duration curve drawn. The average power that can be developed i.e., from the flow available for $50 \%$ of the time, is 167 MW , from the power duration curve drawn.
(c) The effect of storage is to raise the flow duration curve on the dry weather portion and lower it on the high flow portion and thus tends to equalise the flow at different times of the year, as indicated in the figure.
(d) If the mean weekly flow data are used instead of the monthly flow data, the flow duration

## 

curve lies below the curve obtained from monthly flows for about $75 \%$ of the time towards the drier part of the year and above it for the rest of the year as indicated in the figure.

In fact the flow duration curve obtained from daily flow data gives the details more accurately (particularly near the ends) than the curves obtained from weekly or monthly flow data but the latter provide smooth curves because of their averaged out values. What duration is to be used depends upon the purpose for which the flow duration curve is intended.

| St. No 1 | Year 2 | Cumec 3 | June 4 | Dt. 5 | July 6 | Dt. 7 | Aug. 8 | Dt. 9 | Sept. 10 | Dt. 11 | Oct. 12 | Dt. 13 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 1885 | Q |  |  | 5814 | 16 | 7241 | 9 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  | 1481 |  | 2908 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 1886 | Q |  |  | 4665 | 15 | 9163 | 5 | 6018 | 2 |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  | 332 |  | 4831 |  | 1685 |  |  |  |
|  |  | Q |  |  | 4848 | 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  | 515 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Q |  |  | 4369 | 27 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  | 36 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | 1887 | Q |  |  |  |  | 5882 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  |  |  | 1549 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Q |  |  |  |  | 7404 | 22 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  |  |  | 3074 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | 1888 | Q |  |  | 5417 | 22 | 4848 | 2 | 5417 | 3 |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  | 1084 |  | 515 |  | 1084 |  |  |  |
|  |  | Q |  |  | 5034 | 27 |  |  | 6870 | 20 |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  | 701 |  |  |  | 2537 |  |  |  |
|  |  | Q |  |  | 4909 | 31 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  | 576 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | 1889 | Q | 5680 | 25 | 7936 | 7 | 7546 | 3 | 4971 | 9 |  |  |
|  |  | X | 1374 |  | 3603 |  | 3213 |  | 638 |  |  |  |
|  |  | Q |  |  | 4848 | 17 | 9855 | 15 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  | 515 |  | 5522 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Q |  |  | 8827 | 29 | 7857 | 29 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  | 4494 |  | 3524 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | 1890 | Q |  |  | 5841 | 19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  | 1481 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Q |  |  | 11887 | 30 | 6508 | 7 |  |  |  |  |


|  |  | x |  |  | 7554 |  | 2175 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Q |  |  |  |  | 9249 | 19 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  |  |  | 4916 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Q |  |  |  |  | 5417 | 31 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  |  |  | 1084 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | 1891 | Q |  |  | 4786 | 26 | 8827 | 14 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  | 453 |  | 4494 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | 1892 | Q |  |  | 4605 | 26 | 5747 | 15 | 4971 | 3 |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  | 272 |  | 1414 |  | 608 |  |  |  |
|  |  | Q |  |  |  |  | 7546 | 25 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  |  |  | 3213 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | 1893 | Q | 5287 | 29 | 5482 | 26 | 6087 | 4 | 8498 | 5 | 5128 | 19 |
|  |  | X | 955 |  | 1149 |  | 1754 |  | 4165 |  | 795 |  |
|  |  | Q |  |  |  |  | 6870 | 10 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  |  |  | 2537 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | 1894 | Q |  |  | 5160 | 8 | 10032 | 6 | 7376 | 6 |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  | 827 |  | 5699 |  | 3043 |  |  |  |
|  |  | Q |  |  | 6018 | 21 | 9680 | 12 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  | 1685 |  | 5347 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Q |  |  | 9767 | 27 | 16757 | 26 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  | 5434 |  | 12424 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Q |  |  | 13179 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  | 8846 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | 1895 | Q |  |  | 5747 | 2 | 9680 | 13 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  | 1414 |  | 5347 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | 1896 | Q |  |  |  |  | 14336 | 10 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  |  |  | 10003 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | 1897 | Q |  |  | 7623 | 22 | 7407 | 5 | 4427 | 3 |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  | 3290 |  | 3074 |  | 94 |  |  |  |
|  |  | Q |  |  |  |  | 8174 | 23 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  |  |  | 3841 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | 1898 | Q |  |  | 5814 | 10 | 8953 | 12 | 6366 | 7 |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  | 1481 |  | 4620 |  | 2033 |  |  |  |
|  |  | Q |  |  | 5882 | 24 | 7241 | 18 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  | 1549 |  | 2908 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | 1899 | Q |  |  | 7546 | 23 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  | 3213 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | 1900 | Q |  |  | 4486 | 17 | 6651 | 11 | 5950 | 6 |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  | 153 |  | 2318 |  | 1617 |  |  |  |
|  |  | Q |  |  |  |  | 5097 | 26 | 4786 | 12 |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  |  |  | 764 |  | 453 |  |  |  |
| 17 | 1901 | Q |  |  | 4427 | 19 | 7700 | 8 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  | 94 |  | 3367 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Q |  |  |  |  | 11409 | 24 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  |  |  | 7076 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | 1902 | Q |  |  |  |  | 9163 | 3 | 4848 | 14 |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  |  |  | 4830 |  | 515 |  |  |  |



|  |  | x |  |  |  |  | 3074 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Q |  |  |  |  | 4725 | 29 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  |  |  | 392 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 31 | 1916 | Q |  |  |  |  | 4725 | 26 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  |  |  | 392 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 32 | 1917 | Q |  |  | 8416 | 11 | 5352 | 5 | 5482 | 9 |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  | 4083 |  | 1019 |  | 1149 |  |  |  |
|  |  | Q |  |  | 6870 | 25 | 4909 | 23 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  | 2537 |  | 576 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 33 | 1918 | Q |  |  |  |  | 4665 | 22 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  |  |  | 332 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 34 | 1919 | Q |  |  | 6296 | 13 |  |  | 5160 |  |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  | 1963 |  |  |  | 827 |  |  |  |
| 35 | 1920 | Q |  |  | 4848 | 23 | 8174 | 14 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  | 515 |  | 3841 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 36 | 1921 | Q | 5680 | 26 |  |  | 7623 | 4 | 6508 | 9 |  |  |
|  |  | x | 1347 |  |  |  | 3290 |  | 2175 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 9079 | 18 | 5950 | 15 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4746 |  | 1617 |  |  |  |
| 37 | 1922 | Q |  |  | 5814 | 20 | 7407 | 17 | 5034 | 3 |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  | 1481 |  | 3074 |  | 701 |  |  |  |
| 38 | 1923 | Q |  |  |  |  | 5482 | 5 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  |  |  | 1149 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 39 | 1924 | Q |  |  | 5160 | 27 | 6087 | 3 | 4848 | 5 |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  | 827 |  | 1754 |  | 515 |  |  |  |
|  |  | Q |  |  |  |  | 5097 | 19 | 19136 | 29 |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  |  |  | 764 |  | 14803 |  |  |  |
| 40 | 1925 | Q |  |  | 5160 | 21 | 9670 | 12 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  | 827 |  | 5347 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 41 | 1927 | Q |  |  |  |  | 7236 | 5 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  |  |  | 2903 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Q |  |  |  |  | 7241 | 20 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  |  |  | 2908 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 42 | 1929 | Q |  |  |  |  | 4545 | 15 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  |  |  | 212 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 43 | 1930 | Q |  |  | 5443 | 27 | 5997 | 21 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  | 1110 |  | 1664 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 44 | 1932 | Q |  |  |  |  | 5532 | 14 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  |  |  | 1199 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 6155 | 24 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1822 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 45 | 1933 | Q |  |  | 4692 | 25 | 5267 | 15 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  | 359 |  | 934 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 46 | 1934 | Q |  |  |  |  | 6193 | 21 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | x |  |  |  |  | 1860 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 47 | 1935 | Q |  |  |  |  | 5289 | 4 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | X |  |  |  |  | 956 |  |  |  |  |  |

## 0 MICEGBooks



73. The available flow for $97 \%$ of the time (i.e., in a year) in a river is 30 cumec. A run-of-river plant is proposed on this river to operate for 6 days in a week round the clock. The plant supplies power to a variable load whose variation is given below:

| Period (hr) | $0-6$ | $6-12$ | $12-18$ | $18-24$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\frac{\text { Load during period }}{24-h r \text { average load ratio }}$ | 0.6 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 0.5 |

The other relevant data are given below:
Head at full pond level

$$
=16 \mathrm{~m}
$$

Maximum allowable fluctuation of pond level $=1 \mathrm{~m}$
Plant efficiency $=80 \%$
Pondage to cover inflow fluctuations $\quad=20 \%$ of average daily flow
Pondage to cover wastage and spillage $=10 \%$
Determine:
(i) the average load that can be developed
(ii) daily load factor
(iii) plant capacity
(iv) weekly energy output
(v) pondage required and the surface area of the pond for satisfactory operation
(i) 7 days flow has to be used in 6 days

Average flow available for power development
$Q=30 \times \frac{7}{6}=35 \mathrm{cumec}$
Since maximum allowable fluctuation of pond level is 1 m , average head
$H=\frac{16+15}{2}=15.5 \mathrm{~m}$
The average load that can be developed
$P=\frac{g Q H}{1000} \times \eta_{0}=\left(\frac{9.81 \times 35 \times 15.5}{1000} \times 0.80\right)=4.27 \mathrm{MW}$
(ii) Daily load factor $=\frac{\text { average load }}{\text { peak load }}=\frac{1}{1.5}=0.67$
(iii) Plant capacity $=4.27 \times 1.5=6.4 \mathrm{MW}$
(iv) Weekly energy output $=$ Average load in $\mathrm{kW} \times$ No. of working hours $=(4.27 \times 1000)(6 \times 24)$ $=6.15 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{kWh}$

It should be noted that the installed capacity has to be equal to the peak load and the number of units ( kWh ) generated will be governed by the average load.
(v) Pondage required
(a) to store the idle day's flow $=30 \times 86400=2.592 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~m}^{3}$, or $2.592 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$
(b) to store the excess flow during low loads to meet the peak load demand. Since power developed is proportional to discharge (assuming constant average head of 15.5 m ), flow required during peak load periods of 6.00 to 12.00 hr is $(1.4-1) 35$ cumec and from 12.00 to 18.00 hr is $(1.5-1) 35$ cumec.
pondage to meet peak load demand $=(0.4+0.5) 35$ cumec for $6 \mathrm{hr}=(0.9 \times 35)(6 \times 60 \times 60)=$ $6.81 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~m}^{3}$
(c) pondage to cover inflow fluctuations $=(0.20 \times 30) 86400=5.18 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~m}^{3}$

Total of (a), (b) and (c) $=3.791 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$
Add $10 \%$ for wastage and spillage $=0.379 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$
Total pondage required $=4.170 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$
Since the maximum fluctuation of pond level is 1 m
the surface area of pond $=4.170 \times 106 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
74. A run-of-river hydroelectric plant with an effective head of 22 m and plant efficiency of $\mathbf{8 0 \%}$ supplies power to a variable load as given below:

|  | Time (hr) | Load (1000 Kw) | Time (hr) | Load (1000 Kw) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MN | $0-2$ | 11.4 | $12-14$ | 44.2 |
|  | $2-4$ | 5.6 | $14-16$ | 44.4 |
|  | $4-6$ | 25.6 | $16-18$ | 74.2 |
| N | $6-8$ | 53.2 | $18-20$ | 37.8 |
|  | $8-10$ | 44.8 | $20-22$ | 30.0 |
|  | $10-12$ | 39.4 | $22-24$ | 18.0 |

Draw the load curve and determine:
(i) the minimum average daily flow to supply the indicated load.
(ii) pondage required to produce the necessary power at the peak.
(iii) the plant load factor.


Total of loads at 2 hr intervals $=428.6 \mathrm{~kW}$

$$
\text { Average load }=\frac{428.6 \times 1000 \mathrm{~kW} \times 2 \mathrm{hr}}{24 \mathrm{hr}}=35.72 \times 1000 \mathrm{~kW}
$$

Flow $(\mathrm{Q})$ required to develop the average load
$\frac{1000 \times 9.81 \times Q \times 22}{1000} \times 0.8=35.72 \times 1000 \mathrm{~kW} \rightarrow \mathrm{Q}=207$ cumec
(ii) Flow required to produce the required load demand
$Q=\frac{207}{35.72} \times$ Load in 1000 kW
To determine the pondage capacity the following table is prepared:

|  | Time (hr) | Load (1000 kW) P | Required flow (cumec)$5.8 \mathrm{P}$ | Deviation from the average flow of 207 cumec) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Deficiency (cumec) | Excess (cumec) |
| MN | 0-2 | 11.4 | 66.10 |  | 140.90 |
|  | 2-4 | 5.6 | 32.46 |  | 174.54 |
|  | 4-6 | 25.6 | 148.40 |  | 58.60 |
|  | 6-8 | 53.2 | 308.20 | 101.20 |  |
|  | 8-10 | 44.8 | 260.00 | 53.00 |  |
| N | 10-12 | 39.4 | 228.50 | 21.50 |  |


| $12-14$ | 44.2 | 256.00 | 49.00 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $14-16$ | 44.4 | 257.00 | 50.40 |  |
| $16-18$ | 74.2 | 430.00 | 223.00 |  |
| $18-20$ | 37.8 | 174.00 | 12.40 |  |
| $20-22$ | 30.0 | 104.30 |  | 33.00 |
| $22-24$ | 18.0 |  | 510.50 | 102.70 |
| TOTAL | 428.6 |  | 509.74 |  |

Total deficiency $=$ total excess $=510$ cumec
Pondage capacity required $=510$ cumec for $2 \mathrm{hr}=510(2 \times 60 \times 60)=3.67 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$

$$
\text { (iii) Plant Load factor }=\frac{\text { average peak }}{\text { peak load }}=\frac{35.72}{74.20}=48.2 \%
$$

75. A proposed reservoir has a capacity of $400 \mathrm{ha}-\mathrm{m}$. The catchment area is 130 $\mathbf{k m}^{2}$ and the annual stream flow averages 12.31 cm of runoff. If the annual sediment production is $0.03 \mathrm{ha}-\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{km}^{2}$, what is the probable life of the reservoir before its capacity is reduced to $20 \%$ of its initial capacity by sediment deposition. The relation between trap efficiency and capacity-inflow ratio is given below.

Capacity-inflow
ratio, $\frac{C}{I}$
Trap
efficiency,

| Capacity-inflow | Trap |
| :---: | :---: |
| ratio, $\frac{C}{I}$ | efficiency, |

$\eta_{\text {trap }}(\%)$

$$
\eta_{\text {trap }}(\%)
$$

| 0.1 | 87 | 0.002 | 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| 0.2 | 93 | 0.003 | 13 |
| 0.3 | 95 | 0.004 | 20 |
| 0.4 | 95.5 | 0.005 | 27 |
| 0.5 | 96 | 0.006 | 31 |
| 0.6 | 96.5 | 0.007 | 36 |
| 0.7 | 97 | 0.008 | 38 |
| 1.0 | 97.5 | 0.01 | 43 |
|  |  | 0.015 | 52 |
|  |  | 0.02 | 60 |
|  |  | 0.03 | 68 |
|  |  | 0.04 | 74 |
|  |  | 0.05 | 77 |
|  |  | 0.06 | 80 |
|  |  | 0.07 | 82 |

The useful life may be computed by determining the number of years required for each incremental loss of reservoir capacity (i.e., for the decreasing values of capacity-inflow ratios) upto the critical storage volume of $400 \times 0.20=80$ ha-m as tabulated below:

## 

| Capacity C <br> (ha-m) | Trap efficiency <br> Capacity* <br> $\eta_{\text {trap }}$ (\%) |  |  | Annual** sediment trapped$V_{s}=Q_{s} \times \eta_{\text {trap }}$ | Loss of reservoir capacity $\Delta C$ (ha-m) | No. of years for the capacity loss$\Delta C \div V_{s}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ratio | for the | Ave. for |  |  |  |
|  | $\frac{C}{I}$ | $\frac{C}{I}$ ratio | *increment |  |  |  |
| 400 | 0.25 | 94 |  |  |  |  |
| 320 | 0.20 | 93 | 93.5 | 3.64 | 80 | 22.0 |
| 240 | 0.15 | 90 | 91.5 | 3.57 | 80 | 22.4 |
| 160 | 0.10 | 87 | 88.5 | 3.45 | 80 | 23.2 |
| 80 | 0.05 | 77 | 82.0 | 3.20 | 80 | 25.0 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Total }=92.6 \\ & \text { say, } 93 \mathrm{yr} \end{aligned}$ |

*Average annual inflow, $I=\frac{12.31}{100} \times \frac{130 \times 10^{6}}{10^{4}}=1600 \mathrm{ha}-\mathrm{m}$
For reservoir capacity $C=400$ ha-m, $\frac{C}{I}=\frac{400}{1600}=0.25$
**Annual sediment inflow into the reservoir

$$
Q_{s}=0.03 \times 130=3.9 \mathrm{ha}-\mathrm{m}
$$

Note: If the average annual sediment inflow $Q_{s}$ is given in tons, say $Q_{s}=43600$ tons and for $\eta_{\text {trap }}=93.5 \%$ (for the first incremental loss), assuming a specific gravity of 1.12 for the sediment deposits, annual sediment trapped $W_{s}=43600 \times 0.935=40750$ tons.

$$
V_{s}=\frac{W_{s}}{\gamma_{s}}=\frac{40750 \times 1000 \mathrm{~kg}}{1.12 \times 1000 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}}=\frac{40750}{1.12} \mathrm{~m}^{3}=3.64 \mathrm{ha}-\mathrm{m} .
$$

Usually the specific gravity of sediments deposits ranges from 1 to 1.4 .
76. Annual rainfall and runoff data for the Damodar river at Rhondia (east India) for 17 years (1934-1950) are given below. Determine the linear regression line between rainfall and runoff, the correlation coefficient and the standard error of estimate.

| year | Rainfall $(\mathrm{mm})$ | Runoff(mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1934 | 1088 | 274 |
| 35 | 1113 | 320 |
| 36 | 1512 | 543 |
| 37 | 1343 | 437 |
| 38 | 1103 | 352 |
| 39 | 1490 | 617 |
| 40 | 1100 | 328 |
| 41 | 1433 | 582 |
| 42 | 1475 | 763 |
| 43 | 1380 | 558 |
| 44 | 1178 | 492 |


| 45 | 1223 | 478 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 46 | 1440 | 783 |
| 47 | 1165 | 551 |
| 48 | 1271 | 565 |
| 49 | 1443 | 720 |
| 1950 | 1340 | 730 |

The regression line computations are made in the table and is given by $R=0.86 P-581$
where $\mathrm{P}=$ rainfall $(\mathrm{mm})$ and $\mathrm{R}=$ runoff (mm)


## 0 MICEGBooks

The correlation coefficient $\mathrm{r}=0.835$, which indicates a close linear relation and the straight line plot is shown in the figure, the relation is very close.


Standard error of estimate
$S_{y, x}=\sigma_{y} \sqrt{1-r^{2}}$
$\sigma_{y}=\sqrt{\frac{\sum(y-\bar{y})^{2}}{n-1}}=\sqrt{\frac{\sum(\Delta y)^{2}}{n-1}}=\sqrt{\frac{40.10 \times 10^{4}}{17-1}}$
$S_{y, x}=160 \sqrt{1-(0.835)^{2}}=90.24 \mathrm{~mm}$
77. The following are the data of the monthly Ground Water Table (GWT) fluctuations, precipitation and ground water pumping in the Cauvery delta in Thanjavur, TN Obtain the regression line connecting GWT fluctuations with the precipitation and pumping.

| month | GWR below MP $(\mathrm{m})$ | Precipitation | G.W. pumping rate $\left(\mathrm{Mm}^{3}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Jan | 3.60 | 30 | 14.0 |
| Feb | 4.05 | 52 | 23.4 |
| March | 4.12 | 95 | 32.4 |
| April | 4.57 | 90 | 51.2 |
| May | 4.80 | 200 | 62.3 |
| June | 4.95 | 280 | 79.5 |
| July | 5.02 | 168 | 61.4 |
| Aug | 4.80 | 51 | 47.4 |


| Sept | 4.42 | 18 | 34.4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Oct | 4.20 | 27 | 18.9 |
| Nov | 3.90 | 52 | 1.8 |
| dec | 3.30 | 57 | 5.2 |

The regression line computations are made in the table and the normal equations are given below:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 12 a+1120 b+432 c=51.73 \\
& 1120 a+17.15 \times 10^{4} b+5.83 \times 10^{4} c=5138.8 \\
& 432 a+5.83 \times 10^{4} b+1.68 \times 10^{4} c=1997.1
\end{aligned}
$$

Simultaneous solution of the three equations gives
$\mathrm{a}=4.02, \mathrm{~b}=0.00865, \mathrm{c}=-0.0144$

| Month | $\begin{gathered} G W T \\ x_{1}(m) \end{gathered}$ | Precipi- <br> tation <br> $x_{2}$ $(m m)$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pumping } \\ x_{3} \\ \left(M m^{3}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $x_{2}{ }^{2}$ |  | $x_{1} x_{2}$ | $x_{T} x_{3}$ | $x_{2} x_{3}$ | $x_{1}-\bar{x}_{1}$ | - $\left.\bar{x}_{1}\right)^{2}$ | $x_{2}-\bar{x}_{2}$ | $\left(x_{2}-\bar{x}_{2}\right)^{2}$ | $x_{3}-\bar{x}_{3}$ | $\left(x_{3}-\bar{x}_{3}\right)^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Jan. | 3.60 | 30 | 14.0 | 900 | 196 | 108 | 50.4 | 420 | $-0.71$ | 0.504 | -63.33 | 4000 | -22 | 484 |
| Feb. | 4.05 | 52 | 23.4 | 2700 | 550 | 210 | 94.7 | 1217 | -0.26 | 0.068 | -41.33 | 1710 | -12.6 | 160 |
| Mar. | 4.12 | 95 | 32.4 | 9030 | 1050 | 391 | 133.3 | 3080 | -0.13 | 0.017 | 1.67 | 3 | -3.6 | 13 |
| April | 4.57 | 90 | 51.2 | 8100 | 2620 | 412 | 234 | 4610 | 0.26 | 0.068 | -3.33 | 11 | 15.2 | 230 |
| May | 4.80 | 200 | 62.3 | 40000 | 3890 | 960 | 299 | 12460 | 0.49 | 0.240 | 106.67 | 11370 | 26.3 | 700 |
| June | 4.95 | 280 | 79.5 | 78500 | 6320 | 1387 | 394 | 22240 | 0.64 | 0.410 | 186.67 | 34800 | 43.5 | 1890 |
| July | 5.02 | 168 | 61.4 | 28300 | 377 | 843 | 308 | 10300 | 0.71 | 0.504 | 74.67 | 5490 | 25.4 | 640 |
| Aug. | 4.80 | 51 | 47.4 | 2610 | 225 | 244 | 228 | 2420 | 0.49 | 0.240 | 42.33 | 1797 | 11.4 | 130 |
| Sept. | 4.42 | 18 | 34.4 | 325 | 1182 | 79.5 | 152 | 620 | 0.11 | 0.012 | -75.33 | 5670 | -1.6 | 3 |
| Oct. | 4.20 | 27 | 18.9 | 730 | 358 | 113.3 | 79.5 | 510 | -0.11 | 0.012 | -66.33 | 4400 | 17.1 | 294 |
| Nov. | 3.90 | 52 | 1.8 | 271 | 3.3 | 203 | 7 | 93.5 | -0.41 | 0.168 | -41.33 | 1710 | -34.2 | 1180 |
| Dec. | 3.30 | 57 | 5.2 | 325 | 27.1 | 188 | 17.2 | 296 | -1.01 | 1.020 | -36.33 | 1320 | -30.8 | 950 |
| $\Sigma_{n}=12$ | 51.73 | 1120 | 431.9 | $\begin{array}{r} 17.15 \\ \times \quad 10^{4} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1.68 \\ \times \quad 10^{4} \end{array}$ | $5138.8$ | 1997.1 | $\begin{array}{r} 5.83 \\ \times \quad 10^{4} \end{array}$ |  | 3.263 |  | 72281 |  | 6674 |
| $\bar{x}=\frac{\Sigma x}{n}$ | $\bar{x}_{1}=4.3$ | $1, \bar{x}_{2}=$ | $\text { 3.33, } \bar{x}_{3}=$ | $=36, \sigma=$ | $=\sqrt{\frac{\Sigma(x-3}{n-}}$ | $\frac{-\bar{x})^{2}}{-1},$ | $\sigma_{1}=0.545$ | $5, \sigma_{2}=8$ | $\sigma_{3}=$ |  |  |  |  |  |

##  Group

and the regression line is given by
$x_{1}=4.02+0.00865 x_{2}+0.0144 x_{3}$
or calling GWT as y (m), precipitation as $P(m m)$ and pumping rate $Q\left(\mathrm{Mm}^{3}\right)$, the linear multiple regression line is given by
$\mathrm{y}=4.02+0.00865 \mathrm{P}+0.0144 \mathrm{Q}$
from which the GWT corresponding to a known precipitation and pumping rate can be computed.
To compute the multiple correlation coefficient $\mathrm{r}_{1.23}$
$r_{12}=\frac{\sum x_{1} x_{2}-n \overline{x_{1}} \overline{x_{2}}}{(n-1) \sigma_{1} \sigma_{2}}=\frac{5138.8-12(4.31)(93.33)}{(12-1)(0.545) 81}=0.66$
$r_{13}=\frac{\sum x_{1} x_{3}-n \overline{x_{1} x_{3}}}{(n-1) \sigma_{1} \sigma_{3}}=\frac{1997.1-12(4.31) 36}{(12-1)(0.545) 24.6}=0.92$
$r_{23}=\frac{\sum x_{2} x_{3}-n \overline{x_{2}} \overline{x_{3}}}{(n-1) \sigma_{2} \sigma_{3}}=\frac{5.83 \times 10^{4}-12(93.33) 36}{(12-1)(81) 24.6}=0.82$
$r_{1.23}=\sqrt{\frac{0.66^{2}+0.92^{2}-2(0.66)(0.92)(0.82)}{1-(0.82)^{2}}}=0.94$
$r_{1.23}=0.94$ indicates a close linear correlation
$r_{1.23}=\sqrt{1-\left(1-0.66^{2}\right)(1-0.92)^{2}}=0.95$
The standard error of estimate
$S_{1.23}=\sigma_{1} \sqrt{1-r_{1.23}^{2}}=0.545 \sqrt{1-(0.94)^{2}}=0.2$
78. The API for a station was 50 mm on 1st July 1995; 40 mm rain fell on $\mathbf{6 t h}$ July, 25 mm on 8th July and 30 mm on 9th July. Assuming a recession constant of 0.9 , compute the API
(i) on 15th July.
(ii) on 15th July, assuming no rainfall during 1-15 July.
$\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{t}}=\mathrm{I}_{0} \mathrm{~K}^{\mathrm{t}}, \mathrm{I}_{0}=50 \mathrm{~mm}, \mathrm{~K}=0.9$


Fig. 13.2 Coaxial correlation for Monocacy river, USA (US National Weather Service)


Rainfall in June $=49.5 \mathrm{~cm}$

$$
\text { in July }=67.0 \mathrm{~cm}
$$

From graph:
Runoff in July $=\underline{41.3 \mathrm{~cm}}$

## OMICREBooks Bioup

on 6-July, $\mathrm{I}_{6-1}=50 \times 0.9^{5}+40=69.52 \mathrm{~mm}$
on 8-July, $\mathrm{I}_{8-6}=69.52 \times 0.9^{2}+25=81.31 \mathrm{~mm}$
on 9-July, $\mathrm{I}_{9-8}=81.31 \times 0.9+30=103.18 \mathrm{~mm}$
on 15-July, $\mathrm{I}_{15-9}=103.18 \times 0.9^{6}=54.84 \mathrm{~mm}=\mathrm{API}$
(ii) $\mathrm{I}_{15-1}=50 \times 0.9^{14}=11.44 \mathrm{~mm}=\mathrm{API}$

Depending upon the API, the time of the year, duration and magnitude of the storm and the altitude, the estimation of runoff can be made by following the data as indicated by the dotted line on the graphical plot for the Monacacy river, USA. Thus, a catchment with an API of 2.5 cm , in the 10th week of the year with the occurrence of storm of 24 hr duration and 12 cm depth of precipitation, will yield a runoff of 3.6 cm . This graphical approach is called coaxial correlation and is preferred to the multivariate linear correlation since many complex characteristics of the basin and storm is involved.

Another coaxial graphical correlation for estimating the monthly runoff from a catchment of the river Kallada in south Kerala (south India) as given by Pillai N.N. (1964) is shown in the figure. Here the API has been taken as the precipitation of the previous month and the runoff for a particular month can be read on the graphical plot if the precipitation in the previous month is known. Thus, if the surface runoff in the month of July (7th month) is required, given the rainfalls for the months of June and July as 49.5 cm and 67.0 cm , respectively, then the runoff during the month of July is 41.3 cm , as indicated by the dotted line. If however, the total yield from the catchment is to be found out, the base flow (estimated as 30 cm ) is to be added to the cumulative surface runoff of the whole year.
Though the correlation graph was developed for river Kallada (basin area $=874 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ ) during 1952-57, it was also applied to compute the yield of river Pamba (basin area $=1700 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ ) in 1953 and of river Achenkoil (basin area $=847 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ ) in 1955 and was found to be within $\pm 4 \%$ of the observed yield.
79. Rainfall ( P ) and Runoff ( R ) data for a small catchment are given below:

| $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{mm})$ | 22 | 26 | 14 | 4 | 30 | 12 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{R}(\mathrm{mm})$ | 6 | 12 | 4 | 0 | 18 | 6 |

Develop a linear regression equation and find the coefficient of correlation; write a computer program in C-language.
$R=a P+b \quad x=P, y=R, m=$ no. of data pairs $=6$
$a=\frac{m \cdot \sum x y-\sum x \cdot \sum y}{m \cdot \sum x^{2}-\left(\sum x\right)^{2}}$
$b=\frac{\sum y-a \sum x}{m}$
$r=\frac{m \sum x y-\sum x \cdot \sum y}{\sqrt{\left[m \sum x^{2}-\left(\sum x\right)^{2}\right]\left[m \sum y^{2}-\left(\sum y\right)^{2}\right]}}$
$\Sigma \mathrm{x}=108, \Sigma \mathrm{y}=46,(\Sigma \mathrm{x})^{2}=11664,(\Sigma \mathrm{y})^{2}=1116$
$\Sigma \mathrm{x}^{2}=484+676+196+16+900+144=2416$
$\Sigma y^{2}=36+144+16+0+324+36=556$
$\Sigma \mathrm{xy}=132+312+56+0+540+72=1112$
$\mathrm{a}=0.6, \mathrm{~b}=-3.16, \mathrm{r}=0.917 \rightarrow 1$, Good fit
Regression equation: $\mathrm{R}=0.6 \mathrm{P}=3.16$
80. For the grouped data of the annual floods in the river Ganga at Hardwar (18851971), find the mean, median, and mode. Determine the coefficients of skew and the coefficient of variation.

| Class interval (1000 cumec) | Frequency |
| :---: | :---: |
| $0-2^{*}$ | 0 |
| $2-4^{\star}$ | 17 |
| $4-6$ | 27 |
| $6-8$ | 18 |
| $8-10$ | 18 |
| $10-12$ | 3 |
| $12-14$ | 0 |
| $14-16$ | 2 |
| $16-18$ | 1 |
| $18-20$ | 1 |

## *from 0 to <2

From 2 to <4 and like that.

| Class interval |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| CI | Mid-point <br> of CI <br> (1000 cumec) | Frequency <br> $f$ | $f$ | Product <br> $f . x$ | $x-\bar{x}$ | $(x-\bar{x})^{2}$ | $f(x-\bar{x})^{2}$ | $(x-\bar{x})^{3}$ |
| .$f(x-\bar{x})^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $0-2$ | 1 | 0 | 0 | -5.6 | 31.4 | 0 | -176 | 0 |
| $2-4$ | 3 | 17 | 51 | -3.6 | 13.0 | 221.0 | -46.8 | -796.00 |
| $4-6$ | 5 | 27 | 135 | -1.6 | 2.56 | 69.2 | -4.1 | -110.50 |
| $6-8$ | 7 | 18 | 126 | 0.4 | 0.16 | 2.9 | 0.064 | 1.15 |
| $8-10$ | 9 | 18 | 162 | 2.4 | 5.76 | 103.8 | 13.82 | 249.00 |
| $10-12$ | 11 | 3 | 33 | 4.4 | 19.40 | 58.2 | 85.30 | 255.90 |
| $12-14$ | 13 | 0 | 0 | 6.4 | 41.00 | 0 | 262.60 | 0.00 |
| $14-16$ | 15 | 2 | 30 | 8.4 | 70.50 | 141.0 | 593.00 | 1186.00 |
| $16-18$ | 17 | 1 | 17 | 10.4 | 108.00 | 108.0 | 1123.00 | 1123.00 |
| $18-20$ | 19 | 1 | 19 | 12.4 | 154.00 | 154.0 | 1910.00 | 1910.00 |

Mean $\bar{x}=\frac{\Sigma f x}{n}=\frac{573}{87}=6.6 \mathrm{tcm}$
Standard deviation, $\sigma=\sqrt{\frac{\Sigma f(x-\bar{x})^{2}}{n-1}}=\sqrt{\frac{858.1}{87-1}}=3.16 \mathrm{tcm}$

## 1/ ReBooks <br> GBroup

(i) Mean $x=6.6 \mathrm{tcm}$
(ii) Standard deviation, $\sigma=3.16 \mathrm{tcm}$
(iii) Median $=L_{m d}+\left(\frac{\frac{n}{2}-C F}{f_{m d}}\right) C I=4+\left(\frac{\frac{87}{2}-17}{27}\right) 2=6 \mathrm{tcm}$
(iv) Mode $=L_{m o}+\left(\frac{d_{1}}{d_{1}+d_{2}}\right) C I=4+\left(\frac{10}{10+9}\right) 2=5 \mathrm{tcm}$
(v) Coefficients of skew $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{s}}\right)$

Pearsons first coefficient, $C_{s 1}=\frac{\bar{x}-\text { mode }}{\sigma}=\frac{6.6-5}{3.16}=0.507$
Pearsons sec ond coefficient, $C_{s 2}=\frac{3(\bar{x}-\text { median })}{\sigma}=\frac{3(6.6-6)}{3.16}=0.57$
For flood data (Foster), $\mathrm{C}_{S}=\frac{\sum f(x-\bar{x})^{3}}{(n-1) \sigma^{3}}=\frac{3818.55}{(87-1) 3.16^{3}}=1.4$
Adjustment for the period of record,

$$
C_{s(a d j)}=C_{s}\left(1+\frac{k}{n}\right)=1.4\left(1+\frac{6}{87}\right)=1.5
$$

All the coefficients of skew are positive and the skew is to the right; if the coefficients were negative, the skew would have been to the left.
(vi) Coefficient of variation, $\mathrm{C}_{v}=\frac{\sigma}{\bar{x}} \times 100=\frac{3.16}{6.6} \times 100=47.8 \%$
81. Flood data in the form of Partial-Duration Series and Annual-Flood Peaks for the Ganga river at Hardwar for a period of 87 years (1885-1971) are given in the tables. The base flow for the partial duration series may be taken as 4333 cumec (which was accepted as the bankfull discharge in the design of weir at Bhimgoda).

Derive the flood-frequency curves based on the two series by using the stochastic models. Make a comparative study with the other methods based on annual floods discussed earlier.

| SI No. | year | Ann. Peak $\mathbf{Q}$, <br> cumec | Log$_{10} \mathbf{Q}$ | SI No. | year | Ann. Peak $\mathbf{Q}$ <br> cumec | Log $_{10} \mathbf{Q}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 1885 | 7241 | 3.8598 | 45 | 1929 | 4545 | 3.6576 |


| 2 | 1886 | 9164 | 3.9621 | 46 | 1930 | 5998 | 3.7780 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3 | 1887 | 7407 | 3.8696 | 47 | 1931 | 3470 | 3.5403 |
| 4 | 1888 | 6870 | 3.8370 | 48 | 1932 | 6155 | 3.7893 |
| 5 | 1889 | 9855 | 3.9936 | 49 | 1933 | 5267 | 3.7216 |
| 6 | 1890 | 11887 | 4.0752 | 50 | 1934 | 6193 | 3.7919 |
| 7 | 1891 | 8827 | 3.9458 | 51 | 1935 | 5289 | 3.7223 |
| 8 | 1892 | 7546 | 3.8777 | 52 | 1936 | 3320 | 3.5211 |
| 9 | 1893 | 8498 | 3.9293 | 53 | 1937 | 3232 | 3.5095 |
| 10 | 1894 | 16757 | 4.2242 | 54 | 1938 | 3525 | 3.5471 |
| 11 | 1895 | 9680 | 3.9859 | 55 | 1939 | 2341 | 3.3694 |
| 12 | 1896 | 14336 | 4.1565 | 56 | 1940 | 2429 | 3.3854 |
| 13 | 1897 | 8174 | 3.9124 | 57 | 1941 | 3154 | 3.4989 |
| 14 | 1898 | 8953 | 3.9518 | 58 | 1942 | 6650 | 3.8228 |
| 15 | 1899 | 7546 | 3.8777 | 59 | 1943 | 4442 | 3.6476 |
| 16 | 1900 | 6652 | 3.8229 | 60 | 1944 | 4229 | 3.6262 |
| 17 | 1901 | 11409 | 4.0573 | 61 | 1945 | 5101 | 3.7077 |
| 18 | 1902 | 9164 | 3.9621 | 62 | 1946 | 4629 | 3.6654 |
| 19 | 1903 | 7404 | 3.8694 | 63 | 1947 | 4345 | 3.6380 |
| 20 | 1904 | 8579 | 3.9335 | 64 | 1948 | 4890 | 3.6893 |
| 21 | 1905 | 9362 | 3.9714 | 65 | 1949 | 3619 | 3.5586 |
| 22 | 1906 | 7092 | 3.8507 | 66 | 1950 | 5899 | 3.7708 |
| 23 | 1907 | 7546 | 3.8777 | 67 | 1951 | 4458 | 3.6492 |
| 24 | 1908 | 11504 | 4.0607 | 68 | 1952 | 3919 | 3.5932 |
| 25 | 1909 | 8335 | 3.9209 | 69 | 1953 | 5470 | 3.7380 |
| 26 | 1910 | 15077 | 4.1783 | 70 | 1954 | 5978 | 3.7766 |
| 27 | 1911 | 6943 | 3.8416 | 71 | 1955 | 4644 | 3.6669 |
| 28 | 1912 | 8335 | 3.9209 | 72 | 1956 | 6381 | 3.8049 |
| 29 | 1913 | 3579 | 3.5538 | 73 | 1957 | 4548 | 3.6579 |
| 30 | 1914 | 9299 | 3.9684 | 74 | 1958 | 4056 | 3.6081 |
| 31 | 1915 | 7407 | 3.8696 | 75 | 1959 | 4493 | 3.6525 |
| 32 | 1916 | 4726 | 3.6744 | 76 | 1960 | 3884 | 3.5893 |
| 33 | 1917 | 8416 | 3.9251 | 77 | 1961 | 4855 | 3.6861 |
| 34 | 1918 | 4668 | 3.6698 | 78 | 1962 | 5760 | 3.7604 |
| 35 | 1919 | 6296 | 3.7991 | 79 | 1963 | 9192 | 3.9634 |
| 36 | 1920 | 8147 | 3.9124 | 80 | 1964 | 3024 | 3.4806 |
| 37 | 1921 | 9079 | 3.9580 | 81 | 1965 | 2509 | 3.3994 |
| 38 | 1922 | 7407 | 3.8696 | 82 | 1966 | 4741 | 4.6759 |
| 39 | 1923 | 5482 | 3.7390 | 83 | 1967 | 5919 | 3.7725 |
| 40 | 1924 | 19136 | 4.2818 | 84 | 1968 | 3798 | 3.5795 |
| 41 | 1925 | 9680 | 3.9859 | 85 | 1969 | 4546 | 3.6577 |
| 42 | 1926 | 3698 | 3.5680 | 86 | 1970 | 3842 | 3.5845 |
| 43 | 1927 | 7241 | 3.8598 | 87 | 1971 | 4542 | 3.6573 |
| 44 | 1928 | 3698 | 3.5680 |  |  |  |  |

The histogram of annual flood peaks for the Ganga river at Hardwar for the period 1885-1971, 87 years, is shown in the figure. The computation of the cumulative frequency curve is made in the table.

## 0 MICEGBooks


$\left.\begin{array}{|cccc|}\hline \text { Annual } & \text { No. of } & \text { Cumulative } & \text { Probability } \\ \text { flood peak } & \text { occurrences } & \text { occurrences } & \left(=\frac{C F}{\Sigma f} \times 100\right.\end{array}\right) \%$

* $0-<2$.
$2-<4$, and like that.
It is seen that the distribution of floods do not have the normal bell-shaped curve but they are skewed. However, the data can be transformed by plotting the common logarithm of the flood peaks so that the distribution density curve is approximately normal as shown in the figure. This is then called a log normal distribution and the standard deviation is in logarithmic units. The histogram of the partial-duration series of the flood peaks above the selected base of 4333 cumec is shown in the figure, which also represents skewed data.
(a) Partial duration series. There are 175 flood exceedances (above $Q_{b}$ ) during 87 years. Average number of exceedances per year.

$$
\lambda=\frac{175}{87}=2.01
$$

Parameter $\beta$ is estimated in the following table.

| Sl. <br> no. | Flood peak exceedance $x_{i}$ (cumec) |  | Observed <br> frequency | Cumulative <br> frequency $C F$ | $\begin{gathered} H(x) \\ =\frac{C F}{175} \end{gathered}$ | $1-H(x)$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | CI | Variable |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. | below-2500 | 2500 | 107 | 107 | 0.6114 | 0.3886 | 3.362 |
| 2. | 2500-5000 | 5000 | 51 | 158 | 0.9029 | 0.0971 | 4.649 |
| 3. | 5000-7500 | 7500 | 10 | 168 | 0.9600 | 0.0400 | 4.282 |
| 4. | 7500-10000 | 10000 | 3 | 171 | 0.9771 | 0.0229 | 3.762 |
| 5. | 10000-12500 | 12500 | 3 | 174 | 0.9443 | 0.0057 | 4.119 |
| 6. | 12500-15000 | 15000 | 1 | 175 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | - |



## 0 MICEGEBOMS



The average value of $\beta=\beta=4.05 \times 10^{-4}$
$Q_{T}=Q_{b}+x_{T}$
$Q_{T}=4333+\frac{10^{4}}{4.05}[\ln (2.01 T)-\ln \{\ln (2.01 T)\}]$

| $T$-yr: | 1000 | 500 | 200 | 100 | 50 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $Q_{T}$ (cumec): | 18103 | 16605 | 14728 | 13296 | 11938 |
| $Q_{T}$ by $T=\frac{n+1}{m}:$ | 23600 | 21600 | 18900 | 17000 | 15100 |

ANNUAL FLOOD PEAKS—RIVER GANGA
(i) Gumbel's method
$Q_{T}=\bar{Q}+K \sigma$
$\bar{Q}=6635.63 \mathrm{cumec}$
$\sigma=3130.8$ cumeс
$K=\frac{y-\overline{y_{n}}}{\sigma_{n}}$
For $n=87, \overline{y_{n}}=0.55815, \sigma_{n}=1.1987$

| $T-y r$ | $X_{T}=\log \left(\log \frac{T}{T-1}\right)$ | $Y=-0.834-2.3 X_{T}$ | $K=\frac{y-\bar{y}_{n}}{\sigma_{n}}$ | $Q_{T}=\bar{Q}+K \sigma$ |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1000 | -3.361 | 6.907 | 5.29 | 23185 |
| 500 | -3.060 | 6.213 | 4.7 | 21335 |
| 200 | -2.662 | 5.295 | 3.95 | 19005 |
| 100 | -2.360 | 4.600 | 3.36 | 17155 |
| 50 | -2.056 | 3.901 | 2.79 | 15365 |

(ii) Stochastic Method

$$
Q_{\min }=2341 \text { cumec } ; \bar{Q}=6635.63 \text { cumec } ; n_{f}=77
$$

$$
Q_{T}=Q_{\min }+2.3\left(\bar{Q}-Q_{\min }\right) \log \left(\frac{n_{f}}{n} \times T\right)=2341+2.3(6635.63-2341) \log \left(\frac{77}{87} \times T\right)
$$

| T-yr | $\mathbf{0 . 8 8 5} \mathbf{~ T}$ | $\log (\mathbf{0 . 8 8 5} \mathbf{~ T )}$ | $\mathbf{9 8 9 0 \boldsymbol { \operatorname { l o g } ( 0 . 8 8 5 } \mathbf { ~ T ) }}$ | $\mathbf{Q}_{\mathbf{T}}$ cumec |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1000 | 885 | 2.947 | 29200 | 31541 |
| 500 | 442.5 | 2.646 | 26200 | 28541 |
| 200 | 177 | 2.248 | 22200 | 24541 |
| 100 | 88.5 | 1.947 | 19200 | 21541 |
| 50 | 44.25 | 1.646 | 16260 | 18601 |

(iii) Log-Pearson Type III distribution.

Mean $: \overline{\log x}=\frac{\sum f(\log x)}{\sum f}=\frac{67.3856}{87}=0.7750$
Std.dev. $\sigma_{\log x}=\sqrt{\frac{\sum f(\log x-\overline{\log x})^{2}}{n-1}}=\sqrt{\frac{3.3315}{87-1}}=0.1962$

| $\begin{gathered} \text { CI } \\ (1000 \\ \text { cumec }) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mid-pt. of CI } \\ x \\ \text { (1000 cumec) } \end{gathered}$ | Frequency $f$ | $\log x$ | $f \log x$ | $\begin{gathered} \log x \\ -\overline{\log x} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} (\log x \\ -\overline{\log x})^{2} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} (\log x \\ -\overline{\log x})^{3} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} f(\log x \\ -\overline{\log x})^{2} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} f(\log x \\ -\overline{\log x})^{3} \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2-4 | 3 | 17 | 0.4771 | 8.1000 | -0.2979 | -0.0890 | $-0.0265$ | 1.5120 | -0.4500 |
| 4-6 | 5 | 27 | 0.6990 | 18.9000 | -0.0760 | 0.0058 | -0.00044 | 0.1560 | -0.0119 |
| 6-8 | 7 | 18 | 0.8451 | 15.2000 | 0.0701 | 0.0049 | 0.0003 | 0.0885 | 0.0062 |
| 8-10 | 9 | 18 | 0.9542 | 17.2000 | 0.1792 | 0.0340 | 0.0057 | 0.5790 | 0.1025 |
| 10-12 | 11 | 3 | 1.0414 | 3.1242 | 0.2664 | 0.0710 | 0.0190 | 0.2130 | 0.0570 |
| 12-14 | 13 | 0 | 1.1139 | 0.0000 | 0.3389 | 0.1150 | 0.0390 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 14-16 | 15 | 2 | 1.1761 | 2.3522 | 0.4011 | 0.1610 | 0.0644 | 0.3220 | 0.1288 |
| 16-18 | 17 | 1 | 1.2304 | 1.2304 | 0.4554 | 0.2070 | 0.0940 | 0.2070 | 0.0940 |
| 18-20 | 19 | 1 | 1.2788 | 1.2788 | 0.5038 | 0.2540 | 0.1280 | 0.2540 | 0.1280 |
| $\Sigma$ |  | $\Sigma f=87$ | $\Sigma f . \log$ | $=67.3856$ |  |  |  | 3.3315 | 0.5165 |

[^1]
## 0 MICEGBooks

Skew: $g=\frac{n \sum f(\log x-\overline{\log x})^{3}}{(n-1)(n-2)\left(\sigma_{\log x}\right)^{3}}=\frac{87(0.5165)}{(87-1)(87-2)(0.1962)^{3}}=0.81$
$\log Q_{T}=\overline{\log Q}+K \sigma_{\log Q}$
and QT for any desired T can be computed by knowing the value of K for $\mathrm{g}=0.81$ and desired T from the table.

| $T=f(g, T)$ |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $T-y r$ | $K$ rom Table | $K . \sigma_{\log Q}$ <br> $\left(\sigma_{\log Q}=0.1962\right)$ | $\log Q_{T}$ <br> $=\overline{\log Q}+K \sigma_{\log Q}$ <br> $(\overline{\log Q}=0.7750)$ | $Q_{T}$ <br> $(1000$ cumec $)$ |
| 2 | 14.2 | -0.132 | -0.0259 | 0.7491 |
| 5 | 0.779 | 0.1530 | 0.9280 | 5.611 |
| 10 | 1.336 | 0.2620 | 1.0370 | 8.472 |
| 25 | 1.996 | 0.3910 | 1.1660 | 10.89 |
| 50 | 2.458 | 0.4820 | 1.2570 | 14.66 |
| 100 | 2.898 | 0.5670 | 1.3420 | 18.07 |
| 200 | 3.321 | 0.6500 | 1.4250 | 21.98 |
|  |  |  | 26.61 |  |




The flood frequency curves by the above four methods have been plotted on semi-log paper. It can be seen that the highest annual flood peak of 19136 cumec during a period of 87 years ( $\mathrm{T}=$ $(87+1) / 1=88-y r)$ has exceeded the $100-\mathrm{yr}$ flood given by Gumbel's method and that computed by the new stochastic model based on the partial duration series. However, in this case, the stochastic method using annual flood data and Log-Pearson Type-III distribution give safe design values.
82. A catchment of area $1040 \mathbf{k m}^{2}$ is divided into 9 -hourly divisions by isochrones (lines of equal travel time) in the figure. From the observation of a hydrograph due to a short rain on the catchment, $t_{i}=9 \mathrm{hr}$ and $K=8 \mathrm{hr}$. Derive: (a) the IUH for the catchment. (b) a 3-hr UG.

(i) It will be assumed that the catchment is divided into sub-areas such that all surface runoff from each of these areas will arrive during a 1 -hr period at the gauging point. The areas are
measured by planimetering each of the hourly areas as:

| Hour | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Area $\left(\mathrm{km}^{2}\right)$ | 40 | 100 | 150 | 180 | 160 | 155 | 140 | 80 |

(ii) The time-area graph (in full lines) and the distribution graph of runoff (in dotted lines) are drawn as shown in the figure. The dotted lines depict the non-uniform areal distribution of rain.


| Time <br> (hr) | Time-area diagram Area ( $\mathrm{km}^{2}$ ) | $\begin{gathered} 0.1177 I=2.78 \\ \times 0.1177 \\ \times \operatorname{col}(2)(\text { cumec }) \end{gathered}$ | $0.882 \times \operatorname{col}(5)$ <br> previous (cumec) | $\begin{aligned} & O_{2}=I U H \\ & =\operatorname{col}(3) \\ & +\operatorname{col}(4) \\ & \text { (cumec) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 3-hr UGO } \\ & \text { (cumec) } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | $0 \times$ |  | 0 |
| 1 | 40 | 13.1 + | $\longrightarrow 0 \longleftrightarrow$ |  |  |
| 2 | 100 | 32.7 | $\rightarrow 11.54 \xrightarrow{x}$ |  |  |
| 3 | 150 | 49.1 | 39.00 |  | 44.00 |
| 4 | 180 | 58.9 | 77.70 | 136.60 |  |
| 5 | 160 | 52.3 | 120.40 | 172.70 |  |
| 6 | 155 | 50.7 | 152.00 | 202.70 | 145.40 |
| 7 | 140 | 45.8 | 179.00 | 224.80 |  |
| 8 | 80 | 26.2 | 197.00 | 223.20 |  |
| 9 | 35 | 11.4 | 196.50 | 208.00 | 205.30 |
| 10 | 0 | 0 | 184.50 | 184.50 |  |
| 11 | 0 | 0 | 163.70 | 163.70 |  |
| 12 | 0 | 0 | 145.00 | 145.00 | 176.50 |
| 13 | 0 | 0 | 128.60 | 128.60 |  |
| 14 | 0 | 0 | 114.00 | 114.00 |  |
| 15 | 0 | 0 | 101.00 | 101.00 | 123.00 |

## 0 MIGEGBooks

Plot col (1) vs. col (5) to get the IUH, and col (1) vs. col (6) to get the 3-hr UGO, as shown in the figure.

(iii) $\mathrm{O}_{2}=\mathrm{C}^{\prime} \mathrm{I}+\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{1}$
$C^{\prime}=\frac{t}{K+\frac{1}{2} t}=\frac{1}{8+\frac{1}{2} \times 1}=\frac{1}{8.5}=0.1177$
$C_{2}=\frac{K-\frac{1}{2} t}{K+\frac{1}{2} t}=\frac{8-\frac{1}{2} \times 1}{8+\frac{1}{2} \times 1}=\frac{7.5}{5}=0.882$, Check $: C^{\prime}+C_{2}=1$
Hence, the routing equation becomes
$\mathrm{O}_{2}=0.1177 \mathrm{I}+0.882 \mathrm{O}_{1}$
$\mathrm{O}_{2}$ vs. time gives the required synthetic IUH from which the 3-hr UGO are obtained as computed in the table. The conversion constant for $\mathrm{Col}(3)$ is computed as
$1-\mathrm{cm}$ rain on $1 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ in $1 \mathrm{hr}=\frac{10^{6} \times 10^{-2}}{3600}=2.78 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$
The 3-hr UGO is obtained by averaging the pair of IUH ordinates at 3-hr intervals and writing at the end of the intervals.
83. The mean monthly flow data for a proposed reservoir site are given below:

| Month | jan | feb | mar | april | may | June |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mean monthly flow (cumec) | 6 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 7 | 1 |
| month | july | aug | sept | oct | nov | dec |
| Mean monthly flow (cumec) | 27 | 29 | 30 | 27 | 31 | 15 |

Determine the average discharge that can be expected throughout the year. Draw the residual mass curve and obtain an expression for the range as developed by Hurst on the basis of the monthly flow data.

| month | Mean monthly flow, $\mathbf{x}$ <br> (cumec) | Monthly flow volume <br> (ha-m) | Cumulative monthly <br> inflow (ha-m) | Cumulative mean flow <br> throughout the year <br> (ha-m) | Residual mass <br> curve (ha-m) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Jan | 6 | 1575 | 1575 | 3931 | -2356 |
| Feb | 3 | 790 | 2365 | 7862 | -5497 |
| Mar | 1 | 262 | 2627 | 11793 | -9166 |
| April | 2 | 525 | 3152 | 15725 | -12573 |
| May | 7 | 1840 | 4992 | 19656 | -14664 |
| June | 1 | 262 | 5254 | 23587 | -18333 |
| Nuly | 27 | 7100 | 12354 | 27518 | -15164 |
| Aug | 29 | 7750 | 20104 | 31450 | -11346 |
| Sept | 30 | 7880 | 27984 | 35381 | -7397 |
| Oct | 27 | 7100 | 35084 | 39312 | -4228 |
| Nov | 31 | 8150 | 43234 | 43243 | -0009 |
| dec | 15 | 3940 | 47174 |  | 47174 |
| n | 179 |  |  |  | 0 |

$\bar{x}=\frac{179}{12}=15 \mathrm{cumec}$
Mean flow (per month) throught the year $=\frac{47174}{12}=3931.2 \mathrm{ha}-\mathrm{m}$
The average discharge that can be expected throughout the year
$Q=\frac{47174 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~m}^{3}}{365 \times 86400 \mathrm{~S}}=15 \mathrm{cumec}=\bar{x}$

The residual mass curve is plotted in Fig. 16.16 and the range, $\mathrm{R}=18333$ ha-m, which is the storage capacity of the reservoir to maintain the mean flow of 15 cumec throughout the year.

| $\mathrm{x}:$ | 6 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 7 | 1 | 27 | 29 | 30 | 27 | 31 | 15 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{x}-\overline{\mathrm{x}}:$ | -9 | -12 | -14 | -13 | -8 | -14 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 12 | 16 | 0 |
| $(\mathrm{x}-\overline{\mathrm{x}})^{2}:$ | 81 | 144 | 196 | 169 | 64 | 196 | 144 | 196 | 225 | 144 | 256 | 0 |

$\sigma=\sqrt{\frac{\sum(x-\bar{x})^{2}}{n-1}}=\sqrt{\frac{1815}{12-1}}=12.84 \mathrm{cumec}$
Let $R=\sigma\left(\frac{n}{2}\right)^{k}$
$18333 \times 10^{4}=12.84(30.4 \times 24 \times 60 \times 60)\left(\frac{12}{2}\right)^{k} \rightarrow k=0.945$


Thus, the expression for range (on the basis of 12 months data) is
$R=\sigma\left(\frac{n}{2}\right)^{0.945}$
Usually k varies from 0.5 to 1.0 , the average value being 0.73 . Usually, a number of years of observation are required.
84. Given in the table (Col. 1, 2, 3, 5 and 6) are the monthly inflows during low water period at the site of a proposed dam, the corresponding monthly precipitation and pan evaporation at a nearby station, and the estimated monthly demand for water. Prior water rights downstream require a special release of 6 cumec or the natural inflow, whichever is less. Assuming that only 24\% of the rainfall on the land area to be flooded by the proposed reservoir has reached the stream in the past, reservoir area as 6000 ha on an average, and a pan coefficient of 0.7 , construct the sequent peak alogrithm and determine the required storage capacity of the reservoir.

| Month | Mean <br> monthly <br> flow, Q <br> (cumec) | Monthly flow volume (ha-m) | Precipi tation, $P(\mathrm{~mm})$ | Pan Evaporation, $E_{p}(m m)$ | Demand <br> (ha-m) | $\begin{gathered} \text { D/s Release } \\ (\mathrm{ha}-\mathrm{m}) \end{gathered}$ | Change in storage, $\Delta s$ (ha-m) $\begin{gathered} =(3)+(4)- \\ \\ (5)-(6)-(7) \end{gathered}$ |  | Cumulative storage, $\Sigma \Delta s$ (ha-m) | Reservoir capacity (ha-m) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |  | 9 | 10 |
| July | 27 | $6998{ }^{+}$ | 135 | 155 | 650 | $1555 \dagger$ | +4758* |  | 4758 |  |
| Aug. | 29 | 7257 | 175 | 75 | 975 | 1555 | +5210 | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{A}$ | 9968 |  |
| Sept. | 30 | 7776 | 140 | 80 | 1200 | 1555 | +5071 | cos | 15039 |  |
| Oct. | 27 | 6998 | 25 | 125 | 1750 | 1555 | +3282 | ज | 18321 |  |
| Nov. | 31 | 8035 | 5 | 65 | 2500 | 1555 | +3730 |  | 22051 |  |
| Dec. | 15 | 3888 | 0 | 40 | 2500 | 1555 | -335 | 品 | 21716 |  |
| Jan. | 6 | 1555 | 0 | 50 | 2500 | 1555 | -2710 | - | $19006{ }^{\circ}$ g |  |
| Feb. | 3 | 777 | 0 | 80 | 2400 | 777 | -2736 | O' | 16270 , 띄 |  |
| March | 1 | 259 | 0 | 100 | 2250 | 259 | -2670 | $\stackrel{7}{11}$ | $13600{ }^{-1}{ }^{10}$ |  |
| April | 2 | 518 | 20 | 130 | 1500 | 518 | -1955 | 范 |  |  |
| May | 7 | 1814 | 45 | 195 | 1250 | 1555 | -1605 | $\stackrel{\square}{\circ}$ | 10040 " |  |
| June | 1 | 259 | 100 | 200 | 650 | 259 | -1034 | W | 9006 | 13045 |
| 1. $\dagger 27$ cumec $\times 30$ days $=27(30 \times 86400) / 10^{4}=6998$ ha-m |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $2 . \dagger 56$ cumec $\times 30$ days $=6(30 \times 86400) / 10^{4}=1555$ ha-m |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| * $6998+\underline{135 \times 0.75-155 \times 0.7} \times 6000-650-1555=+4758$ ha |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 100 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. Reservoir capacity $=$ sum of negative quantities in col. (8). |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## OMICSĞBưp

Since $24 \%$ of the rainfall $(\mathrm{P})$ is runoff, which is already included in the monthly inflows into the reservoir, only $100-24=76 \%$ of the rainfall on the reservoir area is to be included. Reservoir evaporation $=0.7 \times$ Pan Evaporation (EP). $\left(0.76 \mathrm{P}-0.7 \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{p}}\right.$ ) values have to be multiplied by the average reservoir area at the beginning and end of each month.

The monthly change in storage and cumulative storage (at the end of each month) are worked out in the table and the sequent peak algorithm is drawn as shown in the figure and the required storage capacity of the Reservoir (difference between the initial peak and the lowest trough in the interval) is 13045 ha-m, which is also indicated in the col. (10) of the table. Actually this process has to be done for 4-5 consesecutive years and the difference between the highest peak and the succeeding lowest trough gives the required storage capacity to meet the specified demand. The required storage capacity is also equal to the sum of the negative quantities (EDeficit) in Col (8) of the table, which is less than the sum of the positive quantities ( $\Sigma$ Surplus) col (8), thus ensuring the filler of the reservoir during monsoons.

85. The effective rainfall due to a $4-\mathrm{hr}$ storm in the successive hours are: $2.6,2.5$, 2.3 and 2.4 cm . The resulting DRO's in the successive hours are: $3,15,26,40,50,35$, $25,20,15,10,7,4,3$ and 1 cumec. Determine the values of $n$ and $k$.

Step 1 Evaluate the first and second moments of $\mathrm{P}_{\text {net }}$ about the origin, i.e., $\mathrm{t}=0$ (commencement of $\mathrm{P}_{\text {net }}$ and DRO)
$M I_{1}=\frac{2.6 \times 0.5+2.5 \times 1.5+2.3 \times 2.5+2.4 \times 3.5}{2.6 \times 2.5 \times 2.3 \times 2.4}=\frac{19.2 \mathrm{~cm} . \mathrm{hr}}{9.8 \mathrm{~cm}} \cong 2 \mathrm{hr}$
$M I_{2}=\frac{2.6 \times 0.5^{2}+2.5 \times 1.5^{2}+2.3 \times 2.5^{2}+2.4 \times 3.5^{2}}{2.6 \times 2.5 \times 2.3 \times 2.4}=\frac{49.75 \mathrm{~cm} . \mathrm{hr}^{2}}{9.8 \mathrm{~cm}} \cong 5 \mathrm{hr}^{2}$
Step 2 Evaluate the first and second moments of $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{i}}$ about the origin;
$Q_{i}=D R O_{i}$
$Q \bar{t}=\sum Q_{1} t_{1}$
$M Q_{1}=\frac{\sum Q_{1} t_{1}}{Q}$
$Q=\sum Q_{1}=\sum D R O$
$Q t^{2}=\sum Q_{1} t_{1}{ }^{2}$
$M Q_{2}=\frac{\sum Q_{1} t_{1}{ }^{2}}{Q}$

| Time t ( hr ) | DRO (cumec) (given) = Q | Q xt (cumec-hr) | Q x t ${ }^{\text {( }}$ (cumec-hr ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 2 | 15 | 30 | 60 |
| 3 | 26 | 78 | 234 |
| 4 | 40 | 160 | 640 |
| 5 | 50 | 250 | 1250 |
| 6 | 35 | 210 | 1260 |
| 7 | 25 | 175 | 1225 |
| 8 | 20- | 160 | 1280 |
| 9 | 15 | 135 | 1215 |
| 10 | 10 | 100 | 1000 |
| 11 | 7 | 77 | 847 |
| 12 | 4 | 48 | 576 |
| 13 | 3 | 39 | 507 |
| 14 | 1 | 14 | 196 |
| 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | $\Sigma \mathrm{Q}=254$ | $\sum Q t=1472$ | $\Sigma \mathrm{Qt}^{2}=102.93$ |

$M Q_{1}=\bar{t}=\frac{1472}{254}=5.8 \mathrm{hr}$
$M Q_{2}=\bar{t}^{2}=\frac{10293}{254}=40.5 r^{2}$
$\mathrm{nk}=\mathrm{MQ}_{1}-\mathrm{MI}_{1}=5.8-2=3.8 \mathrm{hr}$
$\mathrm{MQ}_{2}-\mathrm{MI}_{2}=\mathrm{n}(\mathrm{n}+1) \mathrm{k}^{2}+2 \mathrm{nk} \mathrm{MI}$
$40.5-5=\mathrm{nk}^{2}(\mathrm{n}+1)+2 \times 3.8 \times 2$
$35.5=\mathrm{n}^{2} \mathrm{k}^{2}+\mathrm{nk}^{2}+15.2$
$n k^{2}=35.5-15.2-(3.8)^{2}=5.87$
$k=\frac{n k^{2}}{n k}=\frac{5.87}{3.8}=1.55$
$n=\frac{n k}{n}=\frac{3.8}{1.55}=2.45 \cong 2($ whole number $)$
86. Derive an IUH and a 2 -hr UG (UGO at 2 -hr intervals) for a catchment of $240 \mathbf{k m}^{\mathbf{2}}$, having $n=3$ and $k=5 \mathrm{hr}$.
$u(t)=\frac{1}{k \Gamma n} \times e^{-\frac{t}{k}} \times\left(\frac{t}{k}\right)^{n-1}=\frac{1}{5 \times 2} \times e^{-\frac{t}{5}} \times\left(\frac{t}{5}\right)^{3-1}$

| Time |  |  |  | IUHO |  | 2-hr UGO <br> (cumec) <br> (by averaging) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $t(h r)$ | $\frac{t}{5}$ | $e^{-\frac{t}{5}}$ | $\left(\frac{t}{5}\right)^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} u(t) \\ (\mathrm{cm} / \mathrm{hr}) \\ =\frac{(3) \times(4)}{10} \end{gathered}$ | $u(t)$ <br> (cumec) $\begin{gathered} (5) \times 2.78 \times 240 \\ =(5) \times 668 \end{gathered}$ |  |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0.4 | 0.67 | 0.16 | 0.0107 | 7.17 | $\frac{0+7.17}{2}=3.58$ |
| 4 | 0.8 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.0288 | 19.4 | $\frac{19.4+7.17}{2}=13.3$ |


| 6 | 1.2 | 0.30 | 1.44 | 0.0432 | 28.8 | 24.1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8 | 1.6 | 0.20 | 2.56 | 0.0512 | 34.2 | 31.5 |
| 10 | 2.0 | 0.135 | 4.00 | 0.0542 | 36.2 | 35.2 |
| 12 | 2.4 | 0.091 | 5.76 | 0.0524 | 34.9 peak of IUH | 35.5 peak of UG |
| 14 | 2.8 | 0.061 | 7.84 | 0.0480 | 33.2 | 34.0 |
| 16 | 3.2 | 0.041 | 10.24 | 0.0420 | 28.0 | 30.6 |
| 18 | 3.6 | 0.027 | 12.96 | 0.0350 | 24.4 | 26.2 |
| 20 | 4.0 | 0.0183 | 16.00 | 0.0293 | 19.6 | 22.0 |
| 22 | 4.4 | 0.0122 | 19.36 | 0.0236 | 15.7 | 17.6 |
| 24 | 4.8 | 0.0082 | 23.04 | 0.019 | 12.7 | 14.2 |
| 26 | 5.2 | 0.0055 | 27.04 | 0.0149 | 9.95 | 11.32 |
| 28 | 5.6 | 0.0037 | 31.36 | 0.0116 | 7.75 | 8.85 |
| 30 | 6.0 | 0.0025 | 36.00 | 0.009 | 6.0 | 6.87 |
| 32 | 6.4 | 0.0017 | 40.96 | 0.007 | 4.66 | 5.33 |
| 34 | 6.8 | 0.0011 | 46.4 | 0.005 | 3.34 | 4.00 |
| 36 | 7.2 | 0.00075 | 51.8 | 0.004 | 2.67 | 3.00 |

Nash, from his study on some gauged catchments in UK, established a correlation between the IUH parameters $n$ and $k$, and the basin parameters like length of main stream ( L , miles), slope of the basin (S, parts per 1000) and the area (A, sq. miles), as
$n=2.4 L^{0.1}, K=\frac{11 A^{0.3}}{L^{0.1} S^{0.3}}$
Using the above relations, the IUH of any ungauged basin in a hydro meteorologically homogeneous region can be obtained.
87. The recession ordinates of the flood hydrograph (FHO) for the Lakhwar dam site across river Yamuna are given below. Determine the value of $K$.

| Time (hr) | 30 | 36 | 42 | 48 | 54 | 60 | 66 | 72 | 78 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FHO(cumec) | 1070 | 680 | 390 | 240 | 150 | 90 | 45 | 30 | 20 |

$Q_{t}=Q_{0} e^{-\frac{t}{k}}$, when $K=\frac{t}{\ln \left(\frac{Q_{0}}{Q_{t}}\right)}$
' Q vs. t ' is plotted on the semi-log paper. K is the slope of the recession-flood hydrograph plot.

$K=\frac{\Delta t}{\Delta \ln Q}=\frac{\Delta t}{2.303 \log \frac{1000}{100}}=\frac{31-59}{1.303 \times 1}=-12.15$, say 12 hr
88. The isochronal map of Lakhwar damsite catchment, the figure has areas between successive 3 hr isochrones as $32,67,90,116,135,237,586$ and $687 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$. Taking $\mathrm{k}=12$ hr , derive the IUH of the basin by Clark's approach and hence a 3-hr UG.

(a) Isochronal map of Lakhwar

DS Catchment.
$\mathrm{A}=\Sigma \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{r}}=1950 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$
$\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{t} \times \mathrm{N}=3 \times 8=24 \mathrm{hr}, \mathrm{K}=12 \mathrm{hr}$
No. of isochrones $=\mathrm{N}-1=8-1=7$ \#
Computation interval $t=\Delta t_{c}$ between successive isochrones $=3 h r=\frac{24}{8}=\frac{t_{c}}{N}$ $\mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{C}^{\prime} \mathrm{I}+\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{Q}_{1}$
$C^{\prime}=\frac{t}{k+\frac{t}{2}}=\frac{3}{12+\frac{3}{2}}=0.2222$
$C_{2}=\frac{k-\frac{t}{2}}{k+\frac{t}{2}}=\frac{12-\frac{3}{2}}{12+\frac{3}{2}}=0.7778$
Check: $\mathrm{C}^{\prime}+\mathrm{C}_{2}=0.2222+0.7778=1$
From the sub areas $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{r}}$,
$I=2.78 \frac{A_{r}}{t}=2.78 \times \frac{A_{r}}{3}$
Clark's: $\mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{C}^{\prime} \mathrm{I}+\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{Q}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{Q}_{1}=0.7778 \mathrm{Q}_{1} \quad \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{IUHO}$
$\mathrm{C}^{\prime} \mathrm{I}=0.2222 \times 0.9267 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{r}}=0.203 \mathrm{~A}_{r}$

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Time <br> (hr) | $A_{r},\left(k m^{2}\right)$ <br> (from <br> $T A D)$ | $\begin{gathered} C^{\prime} I \\ =0.203 A_{r} \\ =(2) \times 0.203 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & C_{2} Q_{1} \\ = & 0.7778 Q_{1} \\ = & (5) \times 0.7778 \\ & \text { previous } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { IUHO } \\ Q_{2} \text { (cumec) } \\ =C^{\prime} I+C_{2} Q_{1} \\ =(3)+(4) \end{gathered}$ | 3-hr UGO (cumec) (by averaging) |
| 0 | 0 | 0 |  | $3-0$ | 0 |
| 3 | 32 | 6.4 | 0 | 6. | $\frac{0+6.4}{2}=3.2$ |
| 6 | 67 | 13.5 | 5.1 | -18.6 | $\frac{6.4+18.6}{2}=12.5$ |
| 9 | 90 | 18.0 | 14.9 | 33.0 | 25.3 |
| 12 | 116 | 23.3 | 26.4 | 49.7 | 41.3 |
| 15 | 135 | 27.0 | 39.7 | 66.7 | 58.2 |
| 18 | 237 | 47.5 | 53.0 | 100.5 | 83.6 |
| 21 | 586 | 117 | 80.0 | 197.0 | 148.8 |
| 24 | 687 | 137.5 | 157 | 294.5 peak of | 245.7 |
|  | $\Sigma A_{r} \overline{=1950} \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ | 0 | 230 | 230 IUH | $262.2 \text { (peak }$ |
| 30 |  | 0 | 179 | 179 | 204.5 of |
| 33 |  | 0 | 139.5 | 139.5 | 159.2 |

Plot Col. (5) vs. col (1) to get IUH, and Col (6) vs. col. (1) to get 3-hr UG. Note that the two peaks are staggered by 3 hr ; i.e., IUH is more skewed.
89. During a snow survey, the data of a snow sample collected are given below:

Depth of snow sample 2 m
Weight of tube and sample 25 N
Weight of sample tube 20 N
Diameter of tube 40 mm

## Determine

(i) the density of snow
(ii) the water equivalent of snow
(iii) the quality of snow, if the final temperature is $5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ when 4 lit. of water at $15{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is added.
(i) Density of snow is the same as its specific gravity

Sp.gr.of snow, $G_{s}=\frac{\gamma_{s}}{\gamma_{w}}=\frac{\frac{W_{s}}{V_{s}}}{\gamma_{w}}=\frac{\frac{25-20}{\pi(0.020)^{2} \times 2}}{1000 \times 9.81}=0.203$
(ii) Density of snow, $G_{s}=\frac{\text { Depth of melt water }\left(d_{w}\right)}{\text { Depth of } \operatorname{snow}\left(d_{s}\right)}$

## IMIR ${ }^{\mathscr{Y} \text { ebooks }}$ Group

Water equivalent of snow, $\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{w}}=\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{s}}=0.203 \times 2=0.406 \mathrm{~m}$
(iii) If the actual weight of ice content in the sample is $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{gm}$, then

Heat gained by snow = Heat lost by water
Heat required to melt + to rise temperature to $5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$W_{c} \times 80+\frac{5}{9.81} \times 1000 \times 5=4000(15-5)$
Solving, $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}=468.2 \mathrm{gm}=0.4682 \times 9.81=4.6 \mathrm{~N}$
Quality of snow $=\frac{4.6}{5}=0.92$
90. If the density of a snow pack 1.2 m depth is $20 \%$, determine its weight density, mass density, sp. gr. and water equivalent.

The density is the percentage of snow volume, which its water equivalent would occupy.
Snow density $=\frac{\text { Depth of melt water }\left(d_{w}\right)}{\text { Depth of snow }\left(d_{s}\right)}$
$0.20=\frac{d_{w}}{d_{s}}$
Water equivalent of snow, $\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{w}}=0.20 \times 1.2=0.24 \mathrm{~m}$
Weirht density, $\gamma_{s}=\frac{W_{s}}{V_{s}}=\frac{W_{w}}{V_{s}}=\frac{V_{w} \gamma_{w}}{V_{s}}=\frac{d_{w}}{d_{s}} \gamma_{w}=0.20(1000 \times 9.81)=1962 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$
Mass density, $\rho_{s}=\frac{M_{s}}{V_{s}}=\frac{\frac{W_{s}}{g}}{V_{s}}=\frac{\gamma_{s}}{g}=\frac{1962}{9.81}=200 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$
$S p . g r ., G_{s}=\frac{\gamma_{s}}{\gamma_{w}}=\frac{1962}{1000 \times 9.81}=0.2$
Note, that the specific gravity is the same as the snow density.
91. The average snow line is at 1400 m elevation and a temperature index station located at 1800 m elevation indicated a mean daily temperature of $8{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ on a certain day. Assuming a temperature decrease of $1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ per 200 m increase in elevation and a degree-day factor of $3 \mathrm{~mm} /$ degree-day, compute the snowmelt runoff for the day. An area elevation curve for the snowpack is shown in the figure.

## 



Freezing occurs at higher altitudes when the temperature falls to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
Freezing elevation $=1800+(8-0) \times 200=3400 \mathrm{~m}$. The area between the snow line elevation of 1400 m and the freezing elevation of 3400 m is read out from the area-elevation curve, the figure as $680 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$. The average temperature over this area is

Snowmelt runoff for the day $=0.003 \times 5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(680 \times 10^{6}\right)=10.2 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~m}^{3}=10.2 \mathrm{~km}^{2}-\mathrm{m}$
92. Equilibrium overland flow occurs over a rectangular area 100 m long due to a uniform net rainfall of $50 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{hr}$. At what distance from the upper edge of the area the flow changes from laminar to turbulent if the temperature is $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the critical Reynolds number is 800.
$R_{e}=\frac{v d}{v}=\frac{q}{v}$
$800=\frac{q}{1 \times 10^{-6}} \rightarrow q=8 \times 10^{-4}$ cumec $/ \mathrm{m}$
$q=i_{\text {net }} l$
$8 \times 10^{-4}=\frac{50}{1000 \times 60 \times 60} \times l$
$1=57.6 \mathrm{~m}$, beyond which the flow becomes turbulent.
93. A concrete-paved area is 200 m long by 100 m wide and has surface slope of 0.005 . The design storm is given by
$\mathrm{i}=250 / \mathrm{t}^{0.4}$

## Construct the outflow hydrograph for a 1-hr storm using Izzard's method.

Equilibrium discharge, $\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{e}}=\mathrm{i}_{\text {net }}(1 \times 1)$; for $\mathrm{t}=60 \mathrm{~min}$,
$i=\frac{250}{60^{0.4}}=48.5 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{hr}$
Assuming $\mathrm{i}=\mathrm{i}_{\text {net }}$ for the concrete pavement (initially wet),
$q_{e}=\frac{48.5}{1000 \times 60 \times 60}(200 \times 1)=0.0027 \mathrm{cumec} / m=K d_{e}^{3} S$
$d_{e}=\left[\frac{q_{e}}{K S}\right]^{\frac{1}{3}}$
$K^{\frac{1}{3}}=\frac{1}{\left(2.8 \times 10^{-5}\right) i+C}=\frac{1}{\left(2.8 \times 10^{-5}\right)(48.5)+0.012}=\frac{1}{0.01336}$
$d_{e}=0.01336\left(\frac{0.0027}{0.005}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}=13.1 \mathrm{~mm}$
$t_{e}=\frac{2 d_{e} l}{q_{e}}=\frac{2 \times 0.0131 \times 200}{0.0027}=1940 \mathrm{sec}$

| Data to plot the rising time |  |  |  | Data to plot the recession curve |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $q / q_{\text {e }}$ | $\begin{gathered} Q \times q_{\mathrm{e}} b(x \\ 0.27)=\left(\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right) \end{gathered}$ | t/te | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{t}}^{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{e} \\ (\times \mathrm{min}) \end{gathered}$ | $t_{a}(\mathrm{~min})$ | $\beta=0.069 \mathrm{ta}_{\mathrm{a}}$ | $q / q_{e}$ (from graph) | $\begin{gathered} (\times 0.27)=Q \\ \left(\mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right) \end{gathered}$ |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0.345 | 0.45 | 0.121 |
| 0.2 | 0.054 | 0.31 | 10.0 | 7.5 | 0.517 | 0.30 | 0.081 |
| 0.4 | 0.108 | 0.42 | 13.6 | 10 | 0.690 | 0.27 | 0.073 |


| 0.6 | 0.162 | 0.52 | 16.8 | 15 | 1.035 | 0.18 | 0.049 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.8 | 0.216 | 0.67 | 21.7 | 20 | 1.38 | 0.13 | 0.035 |
| 0.97 | 0.261 | 1.00 | 32.3 | 25 | 1.72 | 0.11 | 0.030 |
|  |  |  |  | 30 | 2.07 | 0.09 | 0.0243 |



$$
\frac{q_{e} t_{a}}{d l}
$$

$$
\left(\frac{}{K S}\right)^{-}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
K^{-} & =\frac{}{0.012}(\text { with } i=) \\
& =0.012\left(\frac{0.0027}{0.005}\right)^{-}=0.01175 \\
& \frac{0.0027(\times 60)}{0.01175 \times 200}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $t_{a}=$ time after the end of rain in min.
$\beta=0.69 \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{a}}$
94. If the depth of surface detention on a smooth surface is 4 mm and the slope is 0.01, determine the wind velocity in the upslope direction required to counterbalance

(a) Let the wind velocity be $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{w}}$ towards upslope

$Q=i A=\frac{0.060}{60 \times 60}(1 \times 1)=\frac{0.001}{60} \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{S}$
Force exerted by wind
$F=\rho Q(\Delta V)=1000 \times \frac{0.001}{60} V_{w}=\frac{V_{w}}{60} N$
Force downslope due to gravity
$\mathrm{Ws}=\Delta \mathrm{W} \sin \mathrm{a}=\left(1 \times 1 \times \mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{e}}\right) \gamma_{\mathrm{w}} . \mathrm{S}=0.004(1000 \times 9.81) 0.01=0.3924 \mathrm{~N}$
Equating $\mathrm{F}=\mathrm{Ws}$, velocity of wind
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{w}}=0.3924 \times 60=23.544 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$
In the case of moderate slopes, such as airport runway surfaces, wind may play an important part in determining the rate of overland flow.
95. The runoff data for a river during a lean year along with the probable demands are given below. Can the demands be met with the available river flow? If so, how?
(b) What is the maximum uniform demand that can be met and what is the storage capacity required to meet this demand?

| Month: | J | F | $\mathbf{M}$ | $\mathbf{A}$ | $\mathbf{M}$ | $\mathbf{J}$ | $\mathbf{J}$ | $\mathbf{A}$ | $\mathbf{S}$ | $\mathbf{O}$ | N | D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| river flow $\left(\mathbf{M m}^{\mathbf{3}}\right)$ | 135 | 23 | 27 | 21 | 40 | 120 | 185 | 112 | 87 | 63 | 42 |  |
| Demand $\left(\mathbf{M m}^{\mathbf{3}}\right)$ | 60 | 55 | 80 | 102 | 100 | 121 | 38 | 30 | 25 | 59 | 85 | 75 |

(a) Evaporation losses and the prior water rights of the downstream user are not given and hence not considered. The computation is made in the table. Since the cumulative surplus is more than the cumulative deficit the demands can be met with the available river flows, by constructing a reservoir with minimum storage capacity of $352 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$, which is also the maximum departure of the mass curves (from the beginning of the severe dry period) of inflow and demand.

| Month | Inflow <br> $\left(\mathrm{Mm}^{3}\right)$ | Cumulative <br> inflow $\left(\mathrm{Mm}^{3}\right)$ | Demand <br> $\left(\mathrm{Mm}^{3}\right)$ | Cumulative <br> demand <br> $\left(\mathrm{Mm}^{3}\right)$ | Surplus <br> $\left(\mathrm{Mm}^{3}\right)$ | Cumulative <br> surplus $\left(\mathrm{Mm}^{3}\right)$ | Deficit <br> $\left(\mathrm{Mm}^{3}\right)$ | Cumulative deficit <br> $\left(\mathrm{Mm}^{3}\right)$ | Remarks |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Jan. | 135 | 870 | 60 | 830 | 75 | 75 |  | Reservoir full by <br> end of Jan |  |
| Feb. | 23 | 23 | 55 | 55 |  |  | 32 | Start of dry period |  |

## OMICEGroup

| March | 27 | 50 | 80 | 135 |  |  | 53 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| April | 21 | 71 | 102 | 237 |  |  | 81 |  |  |
| May | 15 | 86 | 100 | 337 |  |  | 85 |  |  |
| June | 40 | 126 | 121 | 458 |  |  | 81 | 332 | Max. Draft = <br> storage |
| July | 120 | 246 | 38 | 496 | 82 |  |  |  |  |
| Aug. | 185 | 431 | 30 | 526 | 155 |  |  |  |  |
| Sept. | 112 | 543 | 25 | 551 | 87 |  |  |  |  |
| Oct. | 87 | 630 | 59 | 610 | 28 | 352 |  |  |  |
| Nov. | 63 | 693 | 85 | 695 |  |  | 22 |  |  |
| Dec. | 42 | 735 | 75 | 770 |  |  | 33 | 55 |  |
| total | 870 |  |  |  |  | 427 |  | 387 |  |

In the bar graph, the monthly inflow and demand are shown by full line and dashed line, respectively. The area of maximum deficit (i.e., demand over surplus) is the storage capacity required and is equal to $332 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$.

(b) The cumulative inflow in the lean year is $870 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$. The maximum uniform demand that can be met is $870 / 12=72.5 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$ per month. In the bar graph, the line of uniform demand is drawn at $72.5 \mathrm{M} . \mathrm{m}^{3} /$ month. The shaded area represents the surplus over the uniform demand (during the months of January, and July to October), which is the storage capacity required to meet the uniform demand, and is equal to
$(135)+(120+185+112+87)-72.5 \times 5=276.5 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$
96. The following are the data for a proposed medium size reservoir in Maharashtra. Determine LSL, FRL, HFL (MWL). What is the total length of the spillway fitted with crest gates assuming a pier width of $1.5 \mathrm{~m}(10 \mathrm{~m}$ span), flood detention of 4 hr and $\mathrm{C}=\mathbf{2}$.2.
Catchment area 1200 km$^{2}$
Rainfall of $\mathbf{7 5 \%}$ dependability 900 mm
Gross commanded area 25000 ha
Crpping pattern (proposed) and their water requirement ( $\Delta$ )
(i) Kharif : Jowar- $\mathbf{3 0 \%}$ ( 0.45 m ), Cotton- $15 \%$ ( 0.75 m ),

Rice-10\% ( 1.20 m ), Sugar cane- $\mathbf{1 0 \%}$ ( 1.90 m )
(ii) Rabi: Rice- $20 \%$ ( 1.20 m ), Wheat- $20 \%$ ( 0.45 m )
(iii) Hot Weather: Vegetables-20\% ( 0.60 m )

Area Capacity of Reservoir Site

| Contour $(\mathrm{m})$ | 471 | 475 | 495 | 500 | 505 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Area $($ ha) | 0 | 36 | 178 | 242 | 323 |
| Capacity $\left(\mathrm{m}^{3}\right)$ | 0 | 0.90 | 19.35 | 29.85 | 43.98 |
| Contour $(\mathrm{m})$ | 530 | 535 | 540 | 545 |  |
| Area $($ ha $)$ | 841 | 1002 | 1224 | 1480 |  |
| Capacity $\left(\mathrm{m}^{3}\right)$ | 186.62 | 232.69 | 288.34 | 355.95 |  |

River bed level 471.0
Top of bound level (TBL) 550.0

## DMIR $\frac{\%}{G-e B o o k s}$ <br> JMBEGFBoup

Silt load (expected) $250 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{km}^{2} / \mathrm{yr}$ with a life of 100 yr
Evaporation losses 1.5 m over the mean area
Empirical formula for yield and flood of the region Inglis formula
(a) Yield from the basin:

Dependable runoff, $R=\frac{(P-17.8) P}{254}$
$P=95 \mathrm{~cm}, R=\frac{(90-17.8) 90}{254}=25.6 \mathrm{~cm}$
Yield $=\mathrm{AR}=1200 \times 10^{6}(0.256)=307.2 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~m}^{3}=307 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$
(b) Irrigation water requirement:
(i) Kharif: Jowar $25000 \times 0.3 \times 0.45=3380$ ha-m

Cotton $25000 \times 0.15 \times 0.75=2820$ ha-m
Rice $25000 \times 0.10 \times 1.20=3000$ ha-m
Sugarcane $25000 \times 0.10 \times 1.90=4750$ ha-m
(ii) Rabi: Rice $25000 \times 0.20 \times 1.20=6000$ ha-m

Wheat $25000 \times 0.20 \times 0.45=2250$ ha- m
(iii) Hot weather:

Vegetables $25000 \times 0.20 \times 0.60=3000$ ha- m
Total for the three crop seasons $=25200$ ha-m.
Allowing $20 \%$ for conveyance losses, $10 \%$ for evaporation and seepage losses in the reservoir, $5 \%$ for overlap, and $5 \%$ as carryover storage-a total of $40 \%$.
Live storage $=25200 \times 1.40=35280$ ha- m or $=352.8 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$
While the annual yield is only $307 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$ which limits the area irrigated unless supplemented by natural rainfall. Hence, a live storage of $307 \mathrm{M} . \mathrm{m}^{3}$ is possible. Curves of eleven. vs. capacity and eleven. vs. water spread area are shown in the figure.


Dead storage $=250 \times 1200 \times 100=30 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ or $30 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$
for which from the elevn-capacity curve, the lowest sill level of the sluice, LSL $=500.00 \mathrm{~m}$ Gross storage $=$ Dead storage + Live storage $=30+307=337 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$
for which from the elevn-capacity curve, the full reservoir level
FRL $=543.50 \mathrm{~m}$
Allowing a flood lift of 3 m , the maximum water level (MWL) or
$\mathrm{HFL}=546.50 \mathrm{~m}$
With a freeboard of 3.5 m , top of bound level or top of dam, TBL or
TOD $=550.00 \mathrm{~m}$
Height of dam $=$ TOD - RBL $=550.00-471.00=79 \mathrm{~m}$
Length of spillway
Assuming the crest of the spillway is at FRL, the head on the spillway.
$\mathrm{HFL}-\mathrm{FRL}=546.5-543.5=3 \mathrm{~m}$
Effective length of spillway per span
$\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{e}}=\mathrm{L}-0.1 \mathrm{nH}=10-0.1 \times 2 \times 3=9.4 \mathrm{~m}$
Discharge over spillway per span
FAC $=$ Capacity at HFL - capacity at $\mathrm{FRL}=374-337=37 \mathrm{Mm}^{3}$
Spillway design flood, $Q_{D}=M P F-\frac{F A C}{T}$

## 0 MICEGBooks

where $\mathrm{T}=$ flood detention time in the reservoir and usually varies between 2.5 to 16 hr , and here given as $\mathrm{T}=4 \mathrm{hr}$. The Maximum Flood discharge (MPF) may be calculated from the Inglis formula applicable for the region.
$M P F \approx \frac{124 A}{\sqrt{A+10.24}} \approx \frac{124 \times 1200}{\sqrt{1200-10.24}} \approx 4280$ cuтес
$Q_{D}=4280-\frac{37 \times 10^{6}}{4 \times 60 \times 60}=1710$ cumec
No.of spans required $=\frac{1710}{108}=15.8$, say, 16
Total length of spillway $=16 \times 10+1.5 \times 15=182.5 \mathrm{~m}$
This length of the spillway can be reduced if the spillway crest (i.e., the sill of the crest gates) is kept at R.L. 542.50 m , so that the crest gates (height $=4 \mathrm{~m}$ ) conserve water upto R.L. 543.50 m (FRL) or even above this level, as the floods subside (i.e., towards the end of flood season).
$\mathrm{H}=546.5-542.5=4 \mathrm{~m}$
$\mathrm{q}=2.2 \times 9.4 \times 4^{3 / 2}=165.5 \mathrm{cumec} /$ span
FAC $=374-322.5=51.5$ M.m ${ }^{3}$
(since when the floods are forecast, the FRL is lowered to the spillway crest level by opening the crest agates)
$Q_{D}=4280-\frac{51.5 \times 10^{6}}{4 \times 60 \times 60}=700 \mathrm{cumec}$
No. of spans required $=\frac{700}{165.5}=4.23$, say 5 spans
Total length of spillway $=5 \times 10+1.5 \times 4=56 \mathrm{~m}$
The various control levels are shown in the figure.


## OMESGEBooks

The flood absorption capacity thus reduces the peak of the MPF. Actually the MPF hydrograph into the reservoir (inflow hydrograph) is first obtained and then routed (for an assumed eleven of spillway crest, RL of sluice outlets) by making use of eleven-capacity-discharge relationship, and the peak of the outflow hydrograph thus derived gives the spillway design flood. For small reservoirs (catchment area $<100 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ ) the flood absorbing capacity is neglected as additional safety factor.
97. A 200 mm -well is pumped at the rate 1150 lpm . The drawdown data on an observation well 12.3 away from the pumped well are given below. Determine the transmissibility and storage coefficients of the aquifer. What will be the drawdown at the end of 180 days (a) in the observation well, (b) in the pumped well? Use the modified Theis method; under what conditions is this method valid?

| Time (min) | 2 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 9 | 12 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Drawdown(m) | 2.42 | 2.46 | 2.52 | 2.58 | 2.61 | 2.63 |
| Time (min) | 15 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 90 | 120 |
| Drawdown(m) | 2.67 | 2.71 | 2.79 | 2.85 | 2.91 | 2.94 |

The time-drawdown plot is shown in the figure, from which $\Delta \mathrm{s}=0.28 \mathrm{~m}$ per log-cycle of t , and $t_{0}$ (for $s=0$ ) is $37 \times 10^{-10} \mathrm{~min}$.

$T=\frac{2.3 Q}{4 \pi \Delta s}=\frac{2.3 \times \frac{1.150}{60}}{4 \pi(0.28)}=0.0125 \mathrm{~m}^{2} / \mathrm{s}$
$S=\frac{2.25 T t_{0}}{r^{2}}=\frac{2.25(0.0125) 37 \times 10^{-10} \times 60}{(12.3)^{2}}=4.12 \times 10^{-11}$
(a) Drawdown in the observation well after 180 days,
$s=\frac{2.3 Q}{4 \pi T} \log \frac{2.25 T t}{r^{2} S}, u<0.01$
$s=\frac{2.3\left(\frac{1.150}{60}\right)}{4 \pi(0.0125)} \log \frac{2.25(0.0125) 180 \times 86400}{(12.3)^{2} 4.12 \times 10^{-11}}=3.89 \mathrm{~m}$
(b) Drawdown in the pumped well after 180 days
$s_{w}=\frac{2.3\left(\frac{1.150}{60}\right)}{4 \pi(0.0125)} \log \frac{2.25(0.0125) 180 \times 86400}{(0.100)^{2} 4.12 \times 10^{-11}}=5.06 \mathrm{~m}$
The Jacob's method is valid for
$u<0.01$
$\frac{r^{2} S}{4 T t}<0.01$
98. A production well was pumped for 2 hr at a constant rate of 1600 lpm and the drawdowns in the seven nearby observation wells are given below. Determine the aquifer constants $S$ and $T$.

| Observation well | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Distance from pumped well $(\mathrm{m})$ | 5 | 10 | 20 | 40 | 80 | 120 | 200 |
| Drawdown $(\mathrm{m})$ | 5.35 | 4.35 | 3.35 | 2.35 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.3 |

The distance-drawdown plot is shown in Fig. D-4 from which $\Delta \mathrm{s}=3.25 \mathrm{~m}$ per log cycle of $r$, and $r_{0}(f o r s=0)$ is 210 m .
$T=\frac{2.3 Q}{2 \pi \Delta s}=\frac{2.3\left(\frac{1.600}{60}\right)}{2 \pi(3.25)}=0.003 \mathrm{~m}^{2} / \mathrm{s}$ for $2.6 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{lpd} / \mathrm{m}$
$S=\frac{2.25 T t}{r_{0}^{2}}=\frac{2.25(0.03) 2 \times 60 \times 60}{210^{2}}=0.0011$
99. A $400-\mathrm{mm}$ well was pumped at the rate of 2000 lpm for 200 min and the drawdown in an observation well 20 m from the pumping well was 1.51 m . The pumping was stopped and the residual draw downs during recovery in the observation well for 2

## $\mathbf{h r}$ are given below. Determine the aquifer constants $\mathbf{S}$ and $T$.

| Time since pumping stopped <br> $(\mathbf{m i n})$ | Residual drawdown (m) | Time since pumping stopped <br> $(\mathbf{m i n})$ | Residual drawdown (m) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | 0.826 | 45 | 0.180 |
| 3 | 0.664 | 50 | 0.159 |
| 5 | 0.549 | 55 | 0.155 |
| 10 | 0.427 | 60 | 0.149 |
| 16 | 0.351 | 70 | 0.146 |
| 20 | 0.305 | 80 | 0.140 |
| 25 | 0.271 | 90 | 0.134 |
| 30 | 0.241 | 100 | 0.131 |
| 35 | 0.220 | 110 | 0.131 |
| 40 | 0.201 | 120 | 0.131 |

The time-residual drawdown data are processed in the table and the Theis recovery curve is plotted on a semi-log paper as shown in the figure.

| Time since pumping stopped <br> $\mathbf{t}^{\prime} \mathbf{( m i n )}$ | Residual draw down s' $\mathbf{( m )}$ | Time since pumping started $\mathbf{t}=$ <br> $\mathbf{t}_{\mathbf{1}}+\mathbf{t}^{\prime}(\mathbf{m i n})$ | Ratio ( $\left.\mathbf{t} / \mathbf{t}^{\prime}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | 0.826 | 202 | 101 |
| 3 | 0.664 | 203 | 68 |
| 5 | 0.549 | 205 | 41 |
| 10 | 0.427 | 210 | 21 |
| 16 | 0.351 | 216 | 13.5 |
| 20 | 0.305 | 220 | 11 |
| 25 | 0.271 | 225 | 9 |
| 30 | 0.241 | 230 | 7.7 |
| 35 | 0.220 | 235 | 6.7 |
| 40 | 0.201 | 240 | 6 |
| 45 | 0.180 | 245 | 5.45 |
| 50 | 0.159 | 250 | 5 |
| 55 | 0.155 | 255 | 4.65 |
| 60 | 0.149 | 260 | 4.33 |
| 70 | 0.146 | 270 | 3.86 |
| 80 | 0.140 | 280 | 3.5 |
| 90 | 0.134 | 290 | 3.22 |
| 100 | 0.131 | 300 | 3.00 |
| 110 | 0.131 | 310 | 2.82 |
| 120 | 0.131 | 320 | 2.66 |

## OMICGGEBooks



From the recovery plot, $\Delta s^{\prime}=0.41 \mathrm{~m}$ per log-cycle of $\mathrm{t} / \mathrm{t}^{\prime}$ and
$T=\frac{2.3 Q}{4 \pi \Delta s^{\prime}}=\frac{2.3\left(\frac{2.000}{60}\right)}{4 \pi(0.41)}=0.0149 \mathrm{~m}^{2} / \mathrm{s}=1.284 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{lpd} / \mathrm{m}$
and S can be obtained from $\mathrm{s}_{1}=1.51 \mathrm{~m}$ after 200 min of pumping as
$s_{1}=\frac{2.3 Q}{4 \pi T} \log \frac{2.25 T t_{1}}{r^{2} S}$
$\log \frac{2.25 T t_{1}}{r^{2} S}=\frac{4 \pi(0.0149) 1.51}{2.3\left(\frac{2.000}{60}\right)}=3.69$
Anti $\log$ of $3.69=4898$
$\frac{2.25(0.0149) 200 \times 60}{20^{2} S}=4898$
$S=0.000206$
100. For a particular location the average net radiation is $185 \mathrm{~W} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$, air temperature is $28.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, relative humidity is 55 percent, and wind speed is $2.7 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ at a height of 2 m . Determine the open water evaporation rate in $\mathbf{m m} / \mathrm{d}$ using the energy method.

Latent heat of vaporization in joules ( J ) per kg varies with $\mathrm{T}\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$, or $1_{r}=2.501 \times 10^{6}-2370 \mathrm{~T}$, so $1_{\mathrm{r}}=2501-2.37 \times 28.5=2433 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}, \rho_{\mathrm{w}}=996.3 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$. The evaporation rate by the energy balance method is determined with $\mathrm{R}=185 \mathrm{~W} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ :
$\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{r}}=\mathrm{R} /\left(1_{\mathrm{r}} \rho_{\mathrm{w}}\right)=185 /\left(2433 \times 10^{3} \times 996.3\right)=7.63 \times 10^{-8} \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$

## References

1. American Society of Civil Engineers (1996) Hydrology Handbook. ISBN $0784470146,9780784470145$.
2. Anderson, Malcolm G, Tim P Burt (1985) Hydrological Forecasting. Wiley John + Son. The University of Michigan. ISBN 047190614X, 9780471906148.
3. Banihabib, ME, Valipour M, Behbahani SMR, (2012) Comparison of Autoregressive Static and Artificial Dynamic Neural Network for the Forecasting of Monthly Inflow of Dez Reservoir. Journal of Environmental Sciences and Technology 13: 1-14.
4. Bedient, Philip B, Wayne Charles Huber (2002) Hydrology and floodplain analysis. Prentice Hall. The University of California. ISBN $0130322229,9780130322227$.
5. Beven Keith J (2004) Rainfall - Runoff Modelling: The Primer. Wiley. ISBN $0470866713,9780470866719$.
6. Bras, Rafael L (1990) Hydrology: an introduction to hydrologic science. Addison-Wesley. The University of California. ISBN 0201059223, 9780201059229.
7. Chow, Ven Te (1964) Handbook of applied hydrology: a compendium of water-resources technology, Volume 1. McGraw-Hill. The University of Michigan.
8. Chow Ven Te, David R Maidment, Larry W Mays (1988) Applied Hydrology. Tata McGraw-Hill Education. ISBN 007070242X, 9780070702424.
9. Dingman SL (2009) Physical hydrology. Macmillan Pub. Co. the University of California. ISBN 002329745X, 9780023297458.
10. Eagleson Peter S (1970) Dynamic hydrology. McGraw-Hill. The University of California.
11. Gray Donald M (1973) Handbook on the principles of hydrology: with special emphasis directed to Canadian conditions in the discussions, applications, and presentation of data, Volume 1. Water Information Center, inc. the University of Michigan. ISBN 0912394072, 9780912394077.
12. Grigg Neil S (1996) Water Resources Management: Principles, Regulations, and Cases. McGraw Hill Professional. ISBN 007024782X, 9780070247826.
13. Grigg Neil S (1985) Water resources planning. McGraw-Hill Ryerson, Limited. The University of Michigan. ISBN 0070247714, 9780070247710.
14. Goodman, Alvin S, David C Major (1984) Principles of water resources planning. Prentice-Hall. The University of California.
15. Gupta Ram S (2001) Hydrology and hydraulic systems. Waveland Press Incorporated. The University of Michigan. ISBN 1577660307, 9781577660309.
16. Haan Charles Thomas, Howard P Johnson, Donald L Brakensiek (1982) Hydrologic modeling of small watersheds. American Society of Agricultural Engineers. The University of Michigan. ISBN 0916150445, 9780916150440
17. Han D (2010) Concise Hydrology. Bookboon. ISBN 978-87-7681-536-3.
18. Kuo Chin Y (1993) Engineering hydrology: proceedings of the symposium. American Society of Civil Engineers. the University of Michigan. ISBN 087262921X, 9780872629219.
19. Linsley Ray K, Max Adam Kohler, Joseph LH Paulhus (1982) Hydrology for engineers. McGraw-Hill. The University of Michigan. ISBN 0070379564, 9780070379565.
20. Loucks Daniel P, Jery R Stedinger, Douglas A Haith (1981) Water resource systems planning and analysis. Prentice-Hall. The University of California. ISBN 0139459235, 9780139459238.
21. Mays, Larry W (1996) Water Resources Handbook. McGraw-Hill Professional Publishing. ISBN $0070411506,9780070411500$.
22. Mays Larry W, Yeou-Koung Tung (2002) Hydrosystems Engineering and Management. Water Resources Publication. ISBN 1887201327, 9781887201322.
23. Mays Larry W (2010) Water Resources Engineering. John Wiley \& Sons. ISBN $0470460644,9780470460641$.
24. McCuen Richard H (1998) Hydrologic analysis and design. Prentice Hall PTR. the University of Michigan. ISBN 0131349589, 9780131349582.
25. Maidment David R (1993) Handbook of hydrology. McGraw-Hill, the University of Michigan, ISBN $0070397325,9780070397323$.
26. Němec Jaromír (1972) Engineering hydrology. McGraw-Hill. The University of Wisconsin - Madison.
27. Ponce Victor Miguel (1994) Engineering Hydrology: Principles and Practices. Prentice Hall PTR. ISBN 0133154661, 9780133154665.
28. Raghunath HM (2006) Hydrology: Principles Analysis Design. New Age International (P) Ltd. ISBN (13):978-81-224-2332-7.
29. Rao K Nageswara (2006) Water resources management: realities and challenges. New Century Publications. ISBN 8177081063 , 9788177081060
30. Raudkivi AJ (1979) Hydrology: an advanced introduction to hydrological processes and modeling. Pergamon Press. The University of California.
31. Serrano Sergio E (1997) Hydrology for engineers, geologists, and environmental professionals: an integrated treatment of surface,
subsurface, and contaminant hydrology. HydroScience. ISBN 0965564398, 9780965564397.
32. Singh VP (1995) Environmental Hydrology. Springer. ISBN 079233549X, 9780792335498.
33. Singh Vijay P (1992) Elementary hydrology. Prentice Hall PTR. The University of California. ISBN $0132493845,9780132493840$.
34. Stephenson David (2010) Water Resources Management. Taylor \& Francis. ISBN 9058095738, 9789058095732.
35. Valipour M, Banihabib ME, Behbahani SMR (2013) Comparison of the ARMA, ARIMA, and the autoregressive artificial neural network models in forecasting the monthly inflow of Dez dam reservoir. Journal of Hydrology 476: 433-441.
36. Valipour M (2013) INCREASING IRRIGATION EFFICIENCY BY MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES: CUTBACK AND SURGE IRRIGATION. ARPN Journal of Agricultural and Biological Science 8(1): 35-43.
37. Valipour M (2013) Necessity of Irrigated and Rainfed Agriculture in the World. Irrigation \& Drainage Systems Engineering 9: 1-3.
38. Valipour M (2013) Evolution of Irrigation-Equipped Areas as Share of Cultivated Areas. Irrigation \& Drainage Systems Engineering 2(1): 114-115.
39. Valipour M (2013) USE OF SURFACE WATER SUPPLY INDEX TO ASSESSING OF WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT IN COLORADO AND OREGON, US. Advances in Agriculture, Sciences and Engineering Research 3(2): 631-640.
40. Valipour M (2013) Estimation of Surface Water Supply Index Using Snow Water Equivalent. Advances in Agriculture, Sciences and Engineering Research 3(1): 587-602.
41. Valipour M (2013) Scrutiny of Inflow to the Drains Applicable for Improvement of Soil Environmental Conditions. In: The 1st International Conference on Environmental Crises and its Solutions, Kish Island, Iran.
42. Valipour M (2013) Comparison of Different Drainage Systems Usable for Solution of Environmental Crises in Soil. In: The 1st International Conference on Environmental Crises and its Solutions, Kish Island, Iran.
43. Valipour M, Mousavi SM, Valipour R, Rezaei E (2013) A New Approach for Environmental Crises and its Solutions by Computer Modeling. In: The 1st International Conference on Environmental Crises and its Solutions, Kish Island, Iran.
44. Valipour M, Banihabib ME, Behbahani SMR (2012) Monthly Inflow Forecasting Using Autoregressive Artificial Neural Network. Journal of Applied Sciences 12(20): 2139-2147.
45. Valipour M, Banihabib ME, Behbahani SMR (2012) Parameters Estimate of Autoregressive Moving Average and Autoregressive Integrated Moving Average Models and Compare Their Ability for Inflow Forecasting. Journal of Mathematics and Statistics 8(3): 330-338.
46. Valipour M (2012) Critical Areas of Iran for Agriculture Water Management According to the Annual Rainfall. European Journal of Scientific Research 84(4): 600-608.
47. Valipour M, Montazar AA (2012) Optimize of all Effective Infiltration Parameters in Furrow Irrigation Using Visual Basic and Genetic Algorithm Programming. Australian Journal of Basic and Applied Sciences 6(6): 132-137.
48. Valipour M, Montazar AA (2012) Sensitive Analysis of Optimized Infiltration Parameters in SWDC model. Advances in Environmental Biology 6(9): 2574-2581.
49. Valipour M (2012) Comparison of Surface Irrigation Simulation Models: Full Hydrodynamic, Zero Inertia, Kinematic Wave. Journal of Agricultural Science 4(12): 68-74.
50. Valipour M (2012) Sprinkle and Trickle Irrigation System Design Using Tapered Pipes for Pressure Loss Adjusting. Journal of Agricultural Science 4(12): 125-133.
51. Valipour M (2012) HYDRO-MODULE DETERMINATION FOR VANAEI VILLAGE IN ESLAM ABAD GHARB, IRAN. ARPN Journal of Agricultural and Biological Science 7(12): 968-976.
52. Valipour M, Montazar AA (2012) An Evaluation of SWDC and WinSRFR Models to Optimize of Infiltration Parameters in Furrow Irrigation. American Journal of Scientific Research 69: 128-142.
53. Valipour M (2012) Number of Required Observation Data for Rainfall Forecasting According to the Climate Conditions. American Journal of Scientific Research 74: 79-86.
54. Valipour M, Mousavi SM, Valipour R, Rezaei E (2012) Air, Water, and Soil Pollution Study in Industrial Units Using Environmental Flow Diagram. Journal of Basic and Applied Scientific Research 2(12): 12365-12372.
55. Valipour M (2012) Scrutiny of Pressure Loss, Friction Slope, Inflow Velocity, Velocity Head, and Reynolds Number in Center Pivot. International Journal of Advanced Scientific and Technical Research 2(5): 703-711.
56. Valipour M (2012) Ability of Box-Jenkins Models to Estimate of Reference Potential Evapotranspiration (A Case Study: Mehrabad Synoptic Station, Tehran, Iran). IOSR Journal of Agriculture and Veterinary Science (IOSR-JAVS) 1(5): 1-11.
57. Valipour M (2012) Effect of Drainage Parameters Change on Amount of Drain Discharge in Subsurface Drainage Systems. IOSR Journal of Agriculture and Veterinary Science (IOSR-JAVS) 1(4): 10-18.
58. Valipour M (2012) A Comparison between Horizontal and Vertical Drainage Systems (Include Pipe Drainage, Open Ditch Drainage, and Pumped Wells) in Anisotropic Soils. IOSR Journal of Mechanical and Civil Engineering (IOSR-JMCE) 4(1): 7-12.
59. Valipour M, Mousavi SM, Valipour R, Rezaei E (2012) SHCP: Soil Heat Calculator Program. IOSR Journal of Applied Physics (IOSR-JAP) 2(3): 44-50.
60. Valipour M (2012) Determining possible optimal values of required flow, nozzle diameter, and wetted area for linear traveling laterals. The International Journal of Engineering and Science (IJES) 1(1): 37-43.
61. Viessman, Warren, Gary L Lewis, John W Knapp (1989) Introduction to hydrology. Harper \& Row. The University of California. ISBN 006046822X, 9780060468224.
62. Wanielista Martin P(1990) Hydrology and water quantity control, Volume 1. Wiley. The University of Michigan. ISBN 0471624047, 9780471624042.
63. Valipour M (2014) Importance of solar radiation, temperature, relative humidity, and wind speed for calculation of reference evapotranspiration. Archives of Agronomy and Soil Science. doi: 10.1080/03650340.2014.925107
64. Valipour M (2014) Temperature analysis of reference evapotranspiration models. Meteorological Applications. doi: 10.1002/ met. 1465
65. Valipour M (2014) Handbook of Irrigation Engineering Problems. OMICS.
66. Valipour M (2014) Handbook of Hydraulic Engineering Problems. OMICS.
67. Valipour M (2014) Future of agricultural water management in Americas. Journal of Agricultural Research 54(2):245-268.
68. Valipour M (2014) Land use policy and agricultural water management of the previous half of century in Africa. Applied Water Science. doi: 10.1007/s13201-014-0199-1
69. Valipour M (2014) Handbook of Water Engineering Problems. OMICS.
70. Valipour M (2014) Future of agricultural water management in Europe based on socioeconomic indices. Acta Advances in Agricultural Sciences 2(7):1-18.
71. Valipour M (2014) Application of new mass transfer formulae for computation of evapotranspiration. Journal of Applied Water Engineering and Research 2(1):33-46.
72. Valipour $M$ (2014) Use of average data of 181 synoptic stations for estimation of reference crop evapotranspiration by temperaturebased methods. Water Resources Management. doi: 10.1007/s11269-014-0741-9
73. Valipour M (2014) Study of different climatic conditions to assess the role of solar radiation in reference crop evapotranspiration equations. Archives of Agronomy and Soil Science. doi: 10.1080/03650340.2014.941823
74. Valipour M (2014) Comparison of mass transfer-based models to predict reference crop evapotranspiration Meteorological Applications. Accepted.
75. Valipour M (2014) Analysis of potential evapotranspiration using limited weather data. Applied Water Science. Accepted.
76. Valipour M (2014) Pressure on renewable water resources by irrigation to 2060. Acta Advances in Agricultural Sciences 2(8).
77. Valipour M (2014) Comparative evaluation of radiation-based methods for estimation of reference evapotranspiration. Journal of Hydrologic Engineering. Accepted.
78. Valipour M (2014) Drainage, waterlogging, and salinity. Archives of Agronomy and Soil Science. doi: 10.1080/03650340.2014.905676
79. Valipour M (2013) Need to update of irrigation and water resources information according to the progresses of agricultural knowledge. Agrotechnology. S10:e001. doi: 10.4172/2168-9881.S10-e001
80. Valipour M, Mousavi SM, Valipour R, Rezaei E, (2013) Deal with environmental challenges in civil and energy engineering projects using a new technology. Journal of Civil \& Environmental Engineering S4:127. doi: 10.4172/2165-784X. 1000127
81. Valipour $M$ (2014) Future of the area equipped for irrigation. Archives of Agronomy and Soil Science. doi: 10.1080/03650340.2014.905675
82. Ward (1967) Principles Of Hydrology 4e. McGraw-Hill Education (India) Pvt Limited. ISBN 1259002241, 9781259002243.

[^0]:    Except the first column, all other columns are in cumec.
    ${ }^{*} x=2 \mathrm{~cm}, y=4 \mathrm{~cm}, z=3 \mathrm{~cm}$

[^1]:    For grouped data: $\overline{\log x}=\frac{\Sigma f \cdot \log (x)}{\Sigma f}=\frac{67.3856}{87}=0.7750$

